Structural Performance of Prestressed Self-Consolidating Concrete Bridge Girders Made with Limestone Aggregates

Nadim Wehbe Professor

> Arden Sigl Professor

Zachary Gutzmer Graduate Research Assistant

Chad Stripling Graduate Research Assistant

South Dakota State University

October 2009

Disclaimer

The contents of this report reflect the work of the authors, who are responsible for the facts and the accuracy of the information presented. This document is disseminated under the sponsorship of the Mountain-Plains Consortium in the interest of information exchange. The U.S. Government assumes no liability for the contents or use thereof.

North Dakota State University does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, religion, sex, disability, age, Vietnam Era Veteran's status, sexual orientation, marital status, or public assistance status. Direct inquiries to the Vice President of Equity, Diversity, and Global Outreach, 205 Old Main, (701) 231-7708.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.	Introduction	1	1		
	1.1 Problem	Description	1		
	1.2 Objective		2		
	1.3 Scope		3		
	1.3.1 Study	y of Concrete Mixtures			
	1.3.2 Study	y of Full-Scale Bridge Girders	3		
2.	Literature R	eview	5		
	2.1 Introduct	ion	5		
	2.2 SCC Constituent Materials and Properties				
	2.2.1 Cons	tituent Materials	5		
	2.2.2 Fresh	1 Properties	6		
	2.2.3 Hard	ened Properties			
	2.2.4 Shrin	ıkage	9		
	2.3 SCC Prov	visions by Departments of Transportation	10		
	2.3.2 Illino	bis DOT	11		
	2.3.3 Mich	igan DOT	11		
	2.3.4 South	n Dakota DOT	11		
	2.4 Transfer	Length of Prestressing Strands	11		
	2.4.1 Code	Provisions for Transfer Length	11		
	2.4.2 Buckner				
	2.4.3 Russell and Burns				
	2.4.4 Barnes, Grove, and Burns				
	2.4.5 Girgi	2.4.5 Girgis and Tuan			
	2.5 Prestress	2.5 Prestress Losses			
	2.5.1 AAS	HTO Standard Specifications for Highway Bridges Methods	15		
	2.5.1.1	Concrete Shrinkage, SH	16		
	2.5.1.2	Elastic Shortening, ES	16		
	2.5.1.3	Creep of Concrete, CR _c	16		
	2.5.1.4	Steel Relaxation, <i>CR</i> _s	16		
	2.5.2 AAS	HTO LRFD Approximate Method	17		
	2.5.3 PCI I	Design Handbook Method	18		
	2.5.3.1	Elastic Shortening, ES	18		
	2.5.3.2	Creep of Concrete, CR	19		
	2.5.3.3	Shrinkage of Concrete, SH	19		
	2.5.3.4	Steel Relaxation, RE	19		
	2.5.4 PCI 0	Committee on Prestress Losses Method	21		
	2.5.4.1	Elastic Shortening, ES	21		
	2.5.4.2	Creep of Concrete, CR	21		
	2.5.4.3	Shrinkage of Concrete, SH	22		
	2.5.4.4	Steel Relaxation, RET	23		
	2.6 Camber		23		
	2.7 Flexural	Strength of Prestressed Concrete Girders	24		

	2.7.1 ACI Code Provisions for Flexural Strength	. 25
	2.7.2 AASHTO-LRFD Provisions for Flexural Strength	. 26
	2.8 Shear Strength of Prestressed Concrete Girders	. 26
	2.8.1 ACI Code Provisions	.26
	2.8.2 AASHTO-LRFD Provisions for Shear Strength	. 28
	2.9 Previous Tests of Full-Scale Prestressed SCC Girders	. 30
	2.9.1 Hamilton, Labonte, and Ansley	. 30
	2.9.2 Naito, Parent, and Brunns	. 31
3.	Evaluation of SCC Mixtures with Limestone Aggregate	. 33
	3.1 Aggregates Measured Properties	. 33
	3.1.1 Sieve Analysis	. 33
	3.1.2 Density, Specific Gravity, and Absorption	. 35
	3.1.3 Bulk Density	. 35
	3.2 Laboratory Concrete Mixtures	. 35
	3.2.1 Mix Design	. 35
	3.2.2 Mixing and Batching	. 37
	3.2.3 Curing Methods	. 37
	3.3 Fresh Properties	. 39
	3.3.1 Slump Flow	. 39
	3.3.2 Visual Stability Index (VSI) and T ₂₀	.41
	3.3.3 J-Ring Spread	. 42
	3.3.4 L-Box	.44
	3.3.5 Column Segregation	.45
	3.3.6 Air Content	.46
	3.3.7 Mix Temperature	.47
	3.4 Hardened Properties	.47
	3.4.1 Compressive Strength	.47
	3.4.2 Flexural Strength (Modulus of Rupture)	. 51
	3.4.3 Modulus of Elasticity	. 55
	3.4.4 Hardened Visual Stability Index (HVSI)	. 59
	3.5 Shrinkage	. 60
4.	Structural Performance of Prestressed SCC Girders	. 65
	4.1 Introduction	. 65
	4.2 Design of Test Specimens	. 65
	4.3 Instrumentation	. 69
	4.3.1 Strain Gages	. 69
	4.3.2 Detachable Mechanical Points	.71
	4.3.3 Extensometers	.72
	4.4 Specimen Fabrication and Delivery	.74
	4.5 Test Set Up and Procedure	.77
	4.5.1 Test Set Up	.77
	4.5.2 Test Procedure	.77
	4.6 Measured Material Properties	. 80
	4.6.1 Fresh Concrete Properties	. 80

4.6.2 Concrete Compressive Strength				
4.6.3 Prestressing Strands				
4.7 Transfer Length				
4.7.1 Measured Transfer Length				
4.7.2 Comp	4.7.2 Comparison of Measured and Calculated Transfer Length			
4.8 Prestress I	Losses			
4.8.1 Measu	red Prestress Losses			
4.8.2 Theor	etical Prestress Losses			
4.8.2.1	AASHTO Standard Specifications for Highway Bridges (2002)			
4.8.2.2	AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications (2007)			
4.8.2.3	PCI Design Handbook (2004)			
4.8.2.4	PCI Committee on Prestress Losses (1975)	91		
4.8.3 Comp	arison of Measured and Calculated Prestress Losses			
4.9 Camber				
4.10 Load Te	esting Results			
4.10.1 G	irder AL Experimental Results			
4.10.1.1	Measured Load–Deflection			
4.10.1.2	Measured Strand Strain			
4.10.1.3	Measured Concrete Strain			
4.10.1.4	Measured Top and Bottom Strains at Mid-Span			
4.10.1.5	Measured Strain in the Shear Reinforcement			
4.10.2 G	irder BL Experimental Results			
4.10.2.1	Measured Load–Deflection			
4.10.2.2	Measured Strand Strain			
4.10.2.3	Measured Concrete Strain			
4.10.2.4	Measured Top and Bottom Strains at Mid-Span			
4.10.2.5	Measured Strain in the Shear Reinforcement			
4.10.3 G	irder CL Experimental Results			
4.10.3.1	Measured Load–Deflection			
4.10.3.2	Measured Strand Strain			
4.3.10.3	Measured Concrete Strain			
4.3.10.4	Measured Top and Bottom Strains at Mid-Span			
4.5.10.5	Measured Strain in the Shear Reinforcement			
4.11 Analysis	s of Flexural Behavior and Strength			
4.11.1 M	leasured Load-Deflection Characteristics			
4.11.2 Et	ffective Stiffness under Cyclic Loading			
4.11.3 A	nalytical Evaluation of Flexural Behavior			
4.11.3.1	Load-Deflection Relationships			
4.11.3.2	Moment-Curvature Relationships			
4.11.3.3	Cracking Moment			
4.11.3.4	Flexural Strength			
4.11.3.5	Flexural Rigidity for Deflection Calculations			
4.12 Analysis	s of Concrete Shear Strength			
4.12.1 E	xperimental Evaluation of Concrete Shear Strength			

	4.12.2	Comparison of Experimental and Analytical Concrete Shear Strength	139
5.	Prestresse	ed Quartzite-Aggregate SCC Girders	141
	5.1 Introd	uction	141
	5.2 Specin	nen Description, Instrumentation, and Test Set Up	141
	5.3 Exper	mental Results	
	5.3.1 M	easured Material Properties	
	5.3.2 Ti	ansfer Length	144
	5.3.3 Lo	bad Testing Results	
	5.3.3.1	Girder A (Control Specimen)	145
	5.5.3.2	2 Girder C	147
	5.5.3.3	Girder B	149
	5.3.3.4	Performance Assessment of the Quartzite-Aggregate Girders	
	5.3.3.5	5 Comparative Evaluation of Quartzite- and Limestone-Aggregate Girders	154
6.	Evaluatio	n of SCC for Prestressed Bridge Girders	157
	6.1 Constr	ructability	157
	6.2 Finish	ed Product	
	6.3 Mater	al and Structural Performance	
	6.4 Econo	mic Evaluation	
	6.5 Specia	l Provisions	
7.	Summary	, Conclusions, and Recommendations	
	7.1 Summ	ary	161
	7.2 Concl	usions	
	7.3 Impler	nentation and Recommendations	
Re	ferences		165
Ap	pendix A:	Aggregate Testing Data	169
Ap	pendix B:	Admixture Literature	
Ap	pendix C:	Girder Details	
Ap	pendix D:	Girder Instrumentation Details	189
Ap	pendix E:	Crack Maps	195
Ap	Appendix F: Special Provisions		

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1.1	Measurement Methods of Concrete Flowabilty	1
Figure 2.1	Slump Flow Test	6
Figure 2.2	I-Ring Test	7
Figure 2.3	L-Box Test	7
Figure 2.4	Column Segregation Test	8
Figure 3.1	%" Limestone Chip Coarse Aggregate	.33
Figure 3.2	Coarse Aggregate Grain Distribution	.34
Figure 3.3	Fine Aggregate Grain Distribution	.34
Figure 3.4	Heat (Accelerated) Curing Box	.37
Figure 3.5	Heat Curing Step-Up and Soak	.38
Figure 3.6	Measured Average Slump Spread versus W/C and Amount of Superplasticizer	.40
Figure 3.7	Measured Average Slump Spread versus Normalized Amount of Superplasticizer	.41
Figure 3.8	Γ_{20} versus Normalized Amount of Superplasticizer	.42
Figure 3.9	Measured Blocking Potential	.42
Figure 3.10	Blocking Potential versus Amount of Superplasticizer and W/C Ratio	.43
Figure 3.11	Blocking Potential versus Normalized Amount of Superplasticizer	.44
Figure 3.12	Measured L-Box Ratios	.44
Figure 3.13	Measured L-Box Ratio versus Amount of Superplasticizer and W/C Ratio	.45
Figure 3.14	Measured Column Segregation	.46
Figure 3.15	Measured Air Content	.46
Figure 3.16	Amount of Air Entrainer versus Normalized Amount of Superplasticizer	
for Air	Content = 7.6%	.47
Figure 3.17	Compressive Strength versus Age of Concrete	.48
Figure 3.18	Measured and Theoretical Strength Gain for S33	.49
Figure 3.19	Measured and Theoretical Strength Gain for S35	.50
Figure 3.20	Measured and Theoretical Strength Gain for S37	.50
Figure 3.21	Measured and Theoretical Strength Gain for S33-A	.51
Figure 3.22	Measured Flexural Strength versus Age of Concrete	.52
Figure 3.23		FO
	Measured Flexural Strength at 18 Hours	. 53
Figure 3.24	Measured Flexural Strength at 3 Days	.53 .53
Figure 3.24 Figure 3.25	Measured Flexural Strength at 3 Days Measured Flexural Strength at 7 Days	.53 .53 .54
Figure 3.24 Figure 3.25 Figure 3.26	Measured Flexural Strength at 18 Hours Measured Flexural Strength at 3 Days Measured Flexural Strength at 7 Days Measured Flexural Strength at 14 Days	.53 .53 .54 .54
Figure 3.24 Figure 3.25 Figure 3.26 Figure 3.27	Measured Flexural Strength at 18 Hours Measured Flexural Strength at 3 Days Measured Flexural Strength at 7 Days Measured Flexural Strength at 14 Days Measured Flexural Strength at 28 Days	.53 .53 .54 .54 .55
Figure 3.24 Figure 3.25 Figure 3.26 Figure 3.27 Figure 3.28	Measured Flexural Strength at 18 Hours Measured Flexural Strength at 3 Days Measured Flexural Strength at 7 Days Measured Flexural Strength at 14 Days Measured Flexural Strength at 28 Days Measured Flexural Strength at All Ages.	.53 .53 .54 .54 .55 .55
Figure 3.24 Figure 3.25 Figure 3.26 Figure 3.27 Figure 3.28 Figure 3.29	Measured Flexural Strength at 18 Hours Measured Flexural Strength at 3 Days Measured Flexural Strength at 7 Days Measured Flexural Strength at 14 Days Measured Flexural Strength at 28 Days Measured Flexural Strength at All Ages Measured Flexural Strength at All Ages Measured Modulus of Elasticity versus Age of Concrete	.53 .53 .54 .54 .55 .55 .56
Figure 3.24 Figure 3.25 Figure 3.26 Figure 3.27 Figure 3.28 Figure 3.29 Figure 3.30	Measured Flexural Strength at 18 Hours Measured Flexural Strength at 3 Days Measured Flexural Strength at 7 Days Measured Flexural Strength at 14 Days Measured Flexural Strength at 28 Days Measured Flexural Strength at All Ages Measured Modulus of Elasticity versus Age of Concrete Measured and Theoretical Modulus of Elasticity for S33	.53 .53 .54 .54 .55 .55 .56 .57
Figure 3.24 Figure 3.25 Figure 3.26 Figure 3.27 Figure 3.28 Figure 3.29 Figure 3.30 Figure 3.31	Measured Flexural Strength at 18 Hours Measured Flexural Strength at 3 Days Measured Flexural Strength at 7 Days Measured Flexural Strength at 14 Days Measured Flexural Strength at 28 Days Measured Flexural Strength at All Ages Measured Flexural Strength at All Ages Measured Modulus of Elasticity versus Age of Concrete Measured and Theoretical Modulus of Elasticity for S33 Measured and Theoretical Modulus of Elasticity for S35	.53 .53 .54 .54 .55 .55 .56 .57 .57
Figure 3.24 Figure 3.25 Figure 3.26 Figure 3.27 Figure 3.28 Figure 3.29 Figure 3.30 Figure 3.31 Figure 3.32	Measured Flexural Strength at 18 Hours Measured Flexural Strength at 3 Days Measured Flexural Strength at 7 Days Measured Flexural Strength at 14 Days Measured Flexural Strength at 28 Days Measured Flexural Strength at All Ages Measured Flexural Strength at All Ages Measured Modulus of Elasticity versus Age of Concrete Measured and Theoretical Modulus of Elasticity for S33 Measured and Theoretical Modulus of Elasticity for S35 Measured and Theoretical Modulus of Elasticity for S37	.53 .53 .54 .54 .55 .55 .56 .57 .57 .58
Figure 3.24 Figure 3.25 Figure 3.26 Figure 3.27 Figure 3.28 Figure 3.29 Figure 3.30 Figure 3.31 Figure 3.32 Figure 3.33	Measured Flexural Strength at 18 Hours Measured Flexural Strength at 3 Days Measured Flexural Strength at 7 Days Measured Flexural Strength at 14 Days Measured Flexural Strength at 28 Days Measured Flexural Strength at All Ages. Measured Modulus of Elasticity versus Age of Concrete Measured and Theoretical Modulus of Elasticity for S33 Measured and Theoretical Modulus of Elasticity for S35 Measured and Theoretical Modulus of Elasticity for S37 Measured and Theoretical Modulus of Elasticity for S37 Measured and Theoretical Modulus of Elasticity for S37 Measured and Theoretical Modulus of Elasticity for S33-A	.53 .53 .54 .55 .55 .55 .57 .57 .58 .58
Figure 3.24 Figure 3.25 Figure 3.26 Figure 3.27 Figure 3.28 Figure 3.29 Figure 3.30 Figure 3.31 Figure 3.32 Figure 3.33 Figure 3.34	Measured Flexural Strength at 18 Hours Measured Flexural Strength at 3 Days Measured Flexural Strength at 7 Days Measured Flexural Strength at 14 Days Measured Flexural Strength at 28 Days Measured Flexural Strength at All Ages Measured Modulus of Elasticity versus Age of Concrete Measured and Theoretical Modulus of Elasticity for S33 Measured and Theoretical Modulus of Elasticity for S35 Measured and Theoretical Modulus of Elasticity for S37 Measured and Theoretical Modulus of Elasticity for S33-A Measured and Theoretical Modulus of Elasticity for S33-A	.53 .53 .54 .54 .55 .55 .56 .57 .57 .58 .58 .59
Figure 3.24 Figure 3.25 Figure 3.26 Figure 3.27 Figure 3.28 Figure 3.29 Figure 3.30 Figure 3.31 Figure 3.32 Figure 3.33 Figure 3.34 Figure 3.35	Measured Flexural Strength at 18 Hours Measured Flexural Strength at 3 Days Measured Flexural Strength at 7 Days Measured Flexural Strength at 14 Days Measured Flexural Strength at 28 Days Measured Flexural Strength at All Ages Measured Modulus of Elasticity versus Age of Concrete Measured and Theoretical Modulus of Elasticity for S33 Measured and Theoretical Modulus of Elasticity for S35 Measured and Theoretical Modulus of Elasticity for S37 Measured and Theoretical Modulus of Elasticity for S33-A Modulus of Elasticity versus Age of Concrete Sawn Cylinder for HVSI Evaluation	.53 .53 .54 .54 .55 .55 .55 .57 .57 .58 .58 .59 .59

Figure 3.37	Measured and Calculated Shrinkage Strain for S33	61
Figure 3.38	Measured and Calculated Shrinkage Strain for S35	62
Figure 3.39	Measured and Calculated Shrinkage Strain for S37	62
Figure 3.40	Measured and Calculated Shrinkage Strain for CC33	63
Figure 3.41	Measured Shrinkage Strain for All Mixes	63
Figure 4.1	Schematic Cross Section of the Hypothetical Bridge	65
Figure 4.2	Girder Cross Section and Strand Layout	66
Figure 4.3	Details of Transverse and non-prestressed Longitudinal Reinforcement	67
Figure 4.4	Cross Section of the Test Specimens	68
Figure 4.5	Coordinate System and Strand Numbering Method	69
Figure 4.6	Strand Strain Gage	70
Figure 4.7	Transfer Length Strain Gages	70
Figure 4.8	Embedded Strain Gage	71
Figure 4.9	Line of Demec Points	72
Figure 4.10	Whittemore Gage, Brass Insert, Contact Seat, and Contact Point	72
Figure 4.11	LVDT for Deflection Measurement at Mid-Span	73
Figure 4.12	Cable-Extension Transducer	73
Figure 4.13	Strain Measurement LVDTs	74
Figure 4.14	Fabrication of the Girder Specimens	75
Figure 4.15	Deck Formwork and Reinforcement	76
Figure 4.16	Girder Delivery and Unloading	77
Figure 4.17	Schematic of Test Set Up	78
Figure 4.18	Test Set Up of a Girder Specimen	78
Figure 4.19	Steel Seating Plate	79
Figure 4.20	Crack Marking	79
Figure 4.21	Prestressing Strand Load versus Strain	82
Figure 4.22	Measured Concrete Strain Along Potential Transfer Length	83
Figure 4.23	Measured Transfer Length for Girder AL	83
Figure 4.24	Measured Transfer Length for Girder BL	84
Figure 4.25	Measured Transfer Length for Girder CL	84
Figure 4.26	Measured Prestress Losses for Girder AL	86
Figure 4.27	Measured Prestress Losses for Girder BL	86
Figure 4.28	Measured Prestress Losses for Girder CL	87
Figure 4.29	Average Measured Prestress Losses for Girder AL and Girder CL	88
Figure 4.30	Comparison of Measured and Calculated Effective Prestress	93
Figure 4.31	Comparison of Measured and Calculated Camber	94
Figure 4.32	Girder AL at Different Stages During the Test	96
Figure 4.33	Measured Load-Deflection – Girder AL	97
Figure 4.34	Measured Strand Strain at Mid-Span Resulting from External Load – Girder AL	98
Figure 4.35	Measured Strand Strain at Mid-Span Resulting from All Loads – Girder AL	98
Figure 4.36	Measured Strand Strain at Quarter-Span Resulting from External Load – Girder AL	99
Figure 4.37	Measured Strand Strain at Quarter-Span Resulting from All Loads – Girder AL	00
Figure 4.38	Measured Concrete Strain at Mid-Span Resulting from External Load – Girder AL 1	00
Figure 4.39	Measured Concrete Strain at Mid-Span Resulting from All Loads – Girder AL 1	01

Figure 4.40	Measured Concrete Strain at Quarter-Span Resulting from External Load - Girder AL	101
Figure 4.41	Measured Concrete Strain at Quarter-Span Resulting from All Loads - Girder AL	102
Figure 4.42	Measured Compressive Strain along Top Horizontal LVDT at Mid-Span - Girder AL	102
Figure 4.43	Measured Tensile Strain along Bottom Horizontal LVDT at Mid-Span - Girder AL	103
Figure 4.44	Measured Strain Along Stirrup @ 22.5" – Girder AL	103
Figure 4.45	Measured Strain Along Stirrup @ 52.5" – Girder AL	104
Figure 4.46	Measured Strain Along Stirrup @ 82.5" - Girder AL	104
Figure 4.47	Measured Strain Along Stirrup @ 112.5" – Girder AL	105
Figure 4.48	Girder BL at Different Stages During the Test	106
Figure 4.49	Measured Load-Deflection – Girder BL	107
Figure 4.50	Measured Strand Strain at Mid-Span Resulting from External Load – Girder BL	108
Figure 4.51	Measured Strand Strain at Mid-Span Resulting from All Loads – Girder BL	108
Figure 4.52	Measured Strand Strain at Quarter-Span Resulting from External Load - Girder BL	109
Figure 4.53	Measured Strand Strain at Quarter-Span Resulting from All Loads - Girder BL	110
Figure 4.54	Measured Concrete Strain at Mid-Span Resulting from External Load - Girder BL	111
Figure 4.55	Measured Concrete Strain at Mid-Span Resulting from All Loads – Girder BL	111
Figure 4.56	Measured Concrete Strain at Quarter-Span Resulting from External Load - Girder BL	112
Figure 4.57	Measured Concrete Strain at Quarter-Span Resulting from All Loads – Girder BL	112
Figure 4.58	Measured Compressive Strain Along Bottom Horizontal LVDT at	
Mid-Sp	ban – Girder BL	113
Figure 4.59	Measured Strain Along Stirrup @ 22.5" – Girder BL	113
Figure 4.60	Measured Strain Along Stirrup @ 52.5" – Girder BL	114
Figure 4.61	Measured Strain Along Stirrup @ 82.5" – Girder BL	114
Figure 4.62	Measured Strain Along Stirrup @ 112.5" – Girder BL	115
Figure 4.63	Girder CL at Different Stages During the Test	116
Figure 4.64	Measured Cyclic Load-Deflection – Girder CL	.117
Figure 4.65	Measured Load-Deflection Envelope – Girder CL	117
Figure 4.66	Measured Strand Strain at Mid-Span Resulting from External Load – Girder CL	118
Figure 4.67	Measured Strand Strain at Mid-Span Resulting from All Loads – Girder CL	119
Figure 4.68	Measured Strand Strain at Quarter-Span Resulting from External Load – Girder CL	120
Figure 4.69	Measured Strand Strain at Quarter-Span Resulting from All Loads – Girder CL	120
Figure 4.70	Measured Concrete Strain at Mid-Span Resulting from External Load – Girder CL	121
Figure 4.71	Measured Concrete Strain at Mid-Span Resulting from All Loads – Girder CL	121
Figure 4.72	Measured Concrete Strain at Quarter-Span Resulting from External Load – Girder CL	122
Figure 4.73	Measured Concrete Strain at Quarter-Span Resulting from All Loads – Girder CL	122
Figure 4.74	Measured Compressive Strain Along Top Horizontal LVDT at Mid-Span – Girder CL	123
Figure 4.75	Measured Tensile Strain Along Bottom Horizontal LVDT at Mid-Span – Girder CL	123
Figure 4.76	Measured Strain Along Stirrup @ 22.5" – Girder CL	124
Figure 4.77	Measured Strain Along Stirrup @ 52.5" – Girder CL	124
Figure 4.78	Measured Strain Along Stirrup @ 82.5" – Girder CL	125
Figure 4.79	Measured Strain Along Stirrup @ $112.5'' - Girder CL$	125
Figure 4.80	Comparison of Measured Load-Deflection Relationships	126
Figure 4.81	Analytical and Experimental Load-Deflection – Girder AL	128
Figure 4.82	Analytical and Experimental Load-Deflection – Girder BL	129

Figure 4.83	Analytical and Experimental Load-Deflection – Girder CL	129
Figure 4.84	Analytical and Experimental Moment-Curvature – Girder AL	131
Figure 4.85	Analytical and Experimental Moment-Curvature – Girder BL	131
Figure 4.86	Analytical and Experimental Moment-Curvature – Girder CL	132
Figure 4.87	Analytical and Experimental Flexural Rigidity – Girder AL	135
Figure 4.88	Analytical and Experimental Flexural Rigidity – Girder BL	135
Figure 4.89	Analytical and Experimental Flexural Rigidity – Girder CL	136
Figure 4.90	Inclination Angle of a Shear Crack	137
Figure 5.1	Cross Section of the Quartzite-Aggregate Girder	142
Figure 5.2	Measured Transfer Length for Girder A	144
Figure 5.3	Measured Transfer Length for Girder B	145
Figure 5.4	Girder A at Different Stages During the Test	146
Figure 5.5	Measured Load-Deflection – Girder A	147
Figure 5.6	Girder C at Different Stages During the Test	148
Figure 5.7	Measured Load-Deflection – Girder C	148
Figure 5.8	Measured Stiffness Under Fatigue Loading – Girder C	150
Figure 5.9	Girder Stiffness Degradation – Girder C	151
Figure 5.10	Girder B at Different Stages During the Monotonic Load Test	152
Figure 5.11	Measured Load-Deflection – Girder B	153
Figure 5.12	Measured Load-Deflection – Quartzite-Aggregate Girders	154
Figure 5.13	Measured Load-Deflection - Quartzite-Aggregate and Limestone-Aggregate Girders	155

LIST OF TABLES

Table 2.1 PCI Values for K_{re} and J	20
Table 2.2 PCI Values for C	20
Table 2.3 Values of SCF for Various Volume-to-Surface Ratios	22
Table 2.4 Values of AUC for Various Prestress Durations	22
Table 2.5 Values of SSF for Various Volume-to-Surface Ratios	23
Table 2.6 Values of AUS for Various Prestress Durations	23
Table 2.7 PCI Simple Span Multipliers for Long-Term Camber and Deflection	24
Table 2.8 ACI Values for γ_p	26
Table 2.9 AASHTO Values for k	26
Table 3.1 Measured Fineness Modulus of the Fine Aggregate	34
Table 3.2 Aggregate SSD Density, SSD Specific Gravity, and Absorption	35
Table 3.3 Aggregate SSD Density, SSD Specific Gravity, and Absorption	35
Table 3.4 Mix Design Matrix	36
Table 3.5 Mix Design Matrix	
Table 3.6 Design and Actual Superplasticizer and Air Entrainer Quantities	
Table 3.7 Heat Curing Protocol	
Table 3.8 Measured SCC Fresh Properties	39
Table 3.9 Measured Average Concrete Compressive Strength	
Table 3.10 Theoretical Concrete Compressive Strength	
Table 3.11 Measured Average Concrete Flexural Strength	51
Table 3.12 Mean and Standard Deviation of Measured Flexural Strength	
Table 3.13 Measured Average Modulus of Elasticity	
Table 3.14 Measured and Calculated Modulus of Elasticity	56
Table 3.15 Average Measured Shrinkage Strain	64
Table 4.1 Control and SCC Mix Designs	67
Table 4.2 Deck Concrete Mix Design	68
Table 4.3 Measured Properties of Fresh Concrete Used for the Test Specimens	80
Table 4.4 Measured Girder Concrete Compressive Strength	81
Table 4.5 Measured Deck Concrete Compressive Strength	81
Table 4.6 Measured and Calculated Transfer Length	85
Table 4.7 Average Measured Prestress Losses	
Table 4.8 Average Measured Strand Stress.	89
Table 4.9 Calculated Prestress Losses-AASHTO Standard Specifications	89
Table 4.10 Calculated Initial and Effective Prestress-AASHTO Standard Specifications	90
Table 4.11 Calculated Prestress Losses-AASHTO LRFD.	90
Table 4.12 Calculated Initial and Effective Prestress-AASHTO LRFD	90
Table 4.13 Calculated Prestress Losses-PCI Design Handbook	91
Table 4.14 Calculated Initial and Effective Prestress-PCI Design Handbook	91
Table 4.15 Calculated Prestress Losses-PCI Committee on Prestress Losses.	91
Table 4.16 Calculated Initial and Effective Prestress – PCI Committee on Prestress Losses	92
Table 4.17 Ratio of Measured to Calculated Effective Prestress	92
Table 4.18 Camber Measurements	93

Table 4.19	Calculated Camber (PCI Design Handbook Method)	94
Table 4.20	Comparison of Measured Cracking Moments and Flexural Strengths	.126
Table 4.21	Measured Effective Stiffness	.127
Table 4.22	Comparison of Theoretical † and Measured Pre-Cracking Effective Stiffness	.130
Table 4.23	Comparison of Theoretical † and Measured Ultimate Loads	.130
Table 4.24	Analytical and Measured Cracking Moment	.132
Table 4.25	Analytical and Measured Flexural Strength	.133
Table 4.26	Analytical and Measured Flexural Strength	.136
Table 4.27	Concrete Experimental Shear Capacity – Girder AL	.137
Table 4.28	Concrete Experimental Shear Capacity – Girder BL	.138
Table 4.29	Concrete Experimental Shear Capacity – Girder CL	.138
Table 4.30	Change in Stirrup Force Following Development of Web-Shear Cracking - Girder AL	.138
Table 4.31	Change in Stirrup Force Following Development of Web-Shear Cracking - Girder BL	.139
Table 4.32	Change in Stirrup Force Following Development of Web-Shear Cracking - Girder CL	.139
Table 4.33	Comparison of Experimental ^{\dagger} and Analytical Shear Strength	.140
Table 5.1	Control and SCC Quartzite-Aggregate Mix Proportions	.142
Table 5.2	Deck Concrete Mix Proportions	.142
Table 5.3	Measured Girder Concrete Compressive Strength – Quartzite-Aggregate Girders	.143
Table 5.4	Measured Deck Concrete Compressive Strength – Quartzite-Aggregate Girders	.144
Table 5.5	Fatigue Loading Protocol and Corresponding Strand Stresses	. 149
Table 5.6	Average Fatigue Stiffness and Stiffness Degradation	.151
Table 5.7	Measured Cracking Moment, Flexural Strength, and Shear Force at First	
	Web-Shear Crack	.154
Table D.8	Girder AL Strain Gage Locations	. 191
Table D.9	Girder BL Strain Gage Locations	. 192
Table D.10	Girder CL Strain Gage Locations	. 193

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Recent studies have shown that the use of self-consolidating concrete (SCC) results in improved finished quality, increased production efficiency, and reduced labor cost. Because of the favorable properties that SCC exhibits, the Federal Highway Administration and the precast concrete industry have been promoting the research and development of SCC for structural applications in bridges.

The use of SCC for prestressed applications is relatively new to local designers and producers in South Dakota. Because of the lack of data on the performance of SCC using South Dakota aggregates, there is hesitancy by local engineers and producers to design and fabricate prestressed SCC bridge girders. If SCC is properly specified and used, it has the potential to yield more economical and higher quality prestressed concrete products than conventional concrete. To take advantage of this new technology, there was a need to study production feasibility and structural performance of prestressed SCC bridge girders made with South Dakota aggregates. Proportioning, behavior, and properties of SCC are highly dependent on the coarse aggregates physical properties. Two types of aggregates, crushed limestone and quartzite, are frequently used in preparing concrete for SDDOT bridges.

In 2007, researchers at South Dakota State University (SDSU) concluded an experimental study on three full-scale prestressed bridge girders. One of the three girders was cast using conventional concrete and served as a control specimen, while the other two girders were cast using SCC. The SCC mix was made with quartzite coarse aggregate that is commonly used in eastern South Dakota. The results of the study show that the structural performance of the prestressed SCC girders is similar to that of the control prestressed girder. It was also observed that the SCC girders have a better finished surface than the conventional concrete girder.

Crushed limestone is commonly used for concrete production in western South Dakota. To assure the applicability of prestressed SCC concrete statewide, a study was designed to investigate the performance of prestressed SCC bridge girders made with limestone aggregates and to develop draft specifications, acceptance criteria, mix qualifications, and guidelines for use by SDDOT for prestressed SCC applications. The study in this report involves material testing of SCC mixtures and structural testing of full-scale prestressed bridge girders.

Three mix designs developed for this study are based on varying the w/c ratio and using different curing methods. The design mix was provided by Cretex Concrete Products West, Inc. The design mix has a w/c ratio of 0.33. The three w/c ratios used in this research are 0.33, 0.35, and 0.37. The three mixes were moist cured and the design mix was also heat cured. The fresh properties of the three SCC mix designs were measured to evaluate the feasibility of producing SCC made with limestone coarse aggregate. The fresh SCC properties that are measured in this study include slump flow, visual stability index (VSI), T20, J-ring spread, L-box, and column segregation. The hardened properties of the SCC mixes are measured to evaluate the performance of SCC made with limestone coarse aggregate. The hardened SCC properties that are measured in this study include compressive strength, flexural strength, modulus of elasticity, hardened visual stability index (HVSI), and shrinkage.

During the testing, three full-scale prestressed girders were fabricated at Cretex Concrete Products West, Inc. in Rapid City, SD. Two of the girders were cast with SCC and one was cast with conventional concrete to serve as a control specimen. Design of the girders included instrumentation capable of measuring instantaneous and time-dependent structural responses. The girders were tested until failure. The control specimen and one of the SCC specimens were tested under increasing monotonic load until failure. The other SCC specimen was tested under increasing cyclic loading until failure. The evaluation of SCC for use in prestressed bridge girder applications includes analysis of transfer length, prestress losses, camber, flexural behavior and strength, flexural rigidity, and shear strength. The results of the study can be summarized in the following main conclusions:

- 1. SCC mixtures were successfully produced using local South Dakota aggregates. Some of the concrete producers in South Dakota were well equipped to produce SCC on a commercial scale.
- 2. The laboratory tests show the behavior of SCC is similar to or better than conventional concrete of the same strength. The current code empirical equations for determining the engineering properties of hardened conventional concrete are found to be also applicable to SCC.
- 3. The structural performance of full-scale prestressed SCC bridge girders are similar to that of prestressed concrete girders made with conventional concrete. The current code equations for determining strength and stiffness of prestressed concrete girders are applicable to prestressed SCC girders.
- 4. The material cost of SCC is approximately 26% more than that of conventional concrete. However, the enhanced finished quality and the production efficiency of SCC girders make SCC an attractive choice among concrete producers. This may result in better finished product at no additional cost to the client.

Based on the results of this study, the following recommendations are made:

- 1. The South Dakota Department of Transportation should permit the use of SCC for the production of prestressed bridge girders and probably for other cast-in-place and precast applications.
- 2. The concrete producer should be responsible for the design of a SCC mix to meet the client's stated performance levels. The special provisions developed in this study set performance levels and acceptance criteria for SCC mixtures when used for the fabrication of prestressed/precast elements for bridge structures in South Dakota.
- 3. It is recommended that a showcase bridge be constructed by SDDOT using SCC for parts of the substructure and the superstructure. The bridge can be instrumented for data collection over an extended period of time. Monitoring of such a bridge would provide valuable information on the long-term performance of SCC bridge structures.

1. INTRODUCTION

1.1 **Problem Description**

In 2001, it was reported that 29% of the nation's bridges were structurally deficient or functionally obsolete (ASCE 2001). The cost of eliminating all the reported deficiencies was estimated at \$10.6 billion a year for 20 years. The high cost of replacing and/or upgrading the deficient bridges has prompted engineers to investigate the feasibility of constructing new bridges using innovative materials that possess enhanced engineering properties.

Recent studies have shown that the use of self-consolidating concrete (SCC) results in improved finished quality, increased production efficiency, and reduced labor cost (Goodier 2003; PCI 2003). Because of the favorable properties that SCC exhibits, the Federal Highway Administration and the precast concrete industry have been promoting the research and development of SCC for structural applications in bridges (FHWA 2005).

ACI committee 237 (2007) defines SCC as "highly flowable, non-segregating concrete that can spread into place, fill the formwork, and encapsulate the reinforcement without any mechanical consolidation." ASTM C 09.91 (2006) defines SCC as "concrete that can flow around reinforcement and consolidates under its own weight without additional effort and without exceeding specified limits of segregation." Figure 1.1 shows a comparison between the methods used for measuring the flowability of conventional concrete and SCC. For conventional concrete, the flowability is measured by the slump of a concrete cone, whereas for SCC, the flowability is measured by the spread of the concrete after being discharged from the steel cone mold.



(a) Slump Test of Conventional Concrete



(b) Slump Spread Test of SCC

Figure 1.1 Measurement Methods of Concrete Flowabilty

The use of SCC for prestressed applications is relatively new to local designers and producers in South Dakota. Because of the lack of data on the performance of SCC using South Dakota aggregates, there is hesitancy by local engineers and producers to design and fabricate prestressed SCC bridge girders. If SCC is properly specified and used, it has the potential to yield more economical and higher quality prestressed

concrete products than conventional concrete. To take advantage of this new technology, there is a need to study production feasibility and structural performance of prestressed SCC bridge girders made with South Dakota aggregates. Proportioning, behavior, and properties of SCC are highly dependent on the coarse aggregates physical properties. Two types of aggregates, crushed limestone and quartzite, are frequently used in preparing concrete for SDDOT bridges.

In 2007, researchers at South Dakota State University (SDSU) concluded an experimental study on three full-scale prestressed bridge girders (Wehbe et al. 2007a). One of the three girders was cast using conventional concrete and used as a control specimen, while the other two girders were cast using SCC. The SCC mix was made with quartzite coarse aggregate that is commonly used in eastern South Dakota. The study was designed to investigate the structural performance of prestressed SCC bridge girders and to compare the strength and serviceability of such girders to those of prestressed girders made with conventional concrete. Funding for the study was provided by the College of Engineering at SDSU and Gage Brothers Concrete Products Inc., a local precast concrete producer in Sioux Falls. The results showed that the structural performance of the prestressed SCC girders was similar to that of the control prestressed girder. It was also observed that the SCC girders had a better finished surface than the conventional concrete girder.

In western South Dakota, limestone aggregate is used in the production of concrete. Previous research efforts at SDSU have focused on the structural performance of prestressed SCC bridge girders made with quartzite aggregates. To assure the applicability of prestressed SCC concrete statewide, a similar fabrication and testing regimen needed to be conducted on girders made with limestone aggregate. Therefore, research was needed to study the performance of prestressed SCC bridge girders made with limestone aggregates to develop draft specifications, acceptance criteria, mix qualifications, and guidelines for use by SDDOT for prestressed SCC applications.

1.2 Objectives

The study covered in this report was undertaken to address the following two main objectives.

1. Evaluate the feasibility and performance of SCC using limestone coarse aggregate in prestressed concrete products.

The work was initiated with a thorough search of the available literature, not only within the structural area, but also in the broader area of materials. This search included results of research projects on SCC mix designs and structural behavior of prestressed bridge girders made with conventional and with self-consolidating concretes. The search for material went beyond the published literature and included contacts and discussions with industry representatives.

Once the literature search was completed, trial mix proportions for SCC made with limestone aggregates were developed for use in prestressed concrete applications. The base mix design was first determined in collaboration with the industry partner on this project, Cretex Concrete Products West, Inc. Following the development of the base mix, the materials and additives required to produce different SCC mixes were determined. With the acquisition of the mix constituents, an experimental study was conducted to evaluate the fresh and hardened properties of the different SCC mixtures.

After the mixes were developed, three full-scale prestressed bridge girders (one control specimen and two SCC specimens) were fabricated at Cretex Concrete Products West Inc. fabrication facility in Rapid City. The girders were tested until failure at SDSU's Lohr Structures Laboratory. The girders were instrumented with an array of embedded strain gages and external sensors to capture prestress losses,

transfer length, and the flexural and shear responses of the girders. The information obtained from the literature search, the data collected from the laboratory study of the trial SCC mixtures, and the field construction and structural testing of the full-scale girders were used to evaluate the feasibility and performance of prestressed SCC bridge girders made limestone aggregates.

2. Develop draft specifications, acceptance criteria, mix qualifications, and guidelines for use of SCC by SDDOT.

The data gathered through the progress of this project on prestressed limestone SCC girders, the data obtained from a previous SDSU study on prestressed quartzite SCC girders, the expected data from the literature search, and the input from the industry representatives and SDDOT personnel were incorporated into the writing of a specifications document. The document covers performance standards for the use of SCC made with either quartzite or limestone coarse aggregates in prestressed SCC girders. The performance standard includes acceptance criteria for the plastic concrete as well as acceptance criteria based on the properties of the hardened concrete.

1.3 Scope

This study involves material testing of SCC mixtures and structural testing of full-scale prestressed bridge girders.

1.3.1 Study of Concrete Mixtures

Three mix designs were developed based on varying the w/c ratio and using different curing methods. The design mix was provided by Cretex Concrete Products West, Inc. The design mix had a w/c ratio of 0.33. The three w/c ratios used in this research were 0.33, 0.35, and 0.37. The three mixes were moist cured and the design mix was also heat cured.

The fresh properties of the three SCC mix designs were measured to evaluate the feasibility of producing SCC made with limestone coarse aggregate. The fresh SCC properties that were measured in this study include slump flow, visual stability index (VSI), T20, J-ring spread, L-box, and column segregation.

The hardened properties of the SCC mixes were measured to evaluate the performance of SCC made with limestone coarse aggregate. The hardened SCC properties that were measured in this study include compressive strength, flexural strength, modulus of elasticity, hardened visual stability index (HVSI), and shrinkage.

1.3.2 Study of Full-Scale Bridge Girders

Three full-scale prestressed girders were fabricated at Cretex Concrete Products West, Inc. in Rapid City, SD. Two of the girders were cast with SCC and one was cast with conventional concrete to serve as a control specimen. Design of the girders included instrumentation capable of measuring instantaneous and time-dependent structural responses. The girders were tested until failure. The control specimen and one of the SCC specimens were tested under increasing monotonic load until failure. The other SCC specimen was tested under increasing cyclic loading until failure.

The evaluation of SCC for use in prestressed bridge girder applications included analysis of transfer length, prestress losses, camber, flexural behavior and strength, flexural rigidity, and shear strength. The codes that were used to assess the performance of the test specimens include the American Association of State and Highway Transportation Officials LRFD Bridge Design Specifications (AASHTO 2007), the AASHTO Standard Specifications for Highway Bridges (AASHTO 2002), the American Concrete Institute Building Code (ACI 2008), and the Precast/Prestressed Concrete Institute Design Handbook (PCI 2004).

2. LITERATURE REVIEW

2.1 Introduction

Many studies have been conducted to evaluate the engineering properties of SCC and the performance of SCC structural elements. A large number of recent studies can be found in the proceedings of the first and second North American Conference on the Design and Use of SCC (ACBM 2003, 2005). Most of the studies indicate that the engineering properties of SCC are equal to or better than equivalent conventional concrete mixes.

This section reviews previous literature regarding material performance of SCC and conventional concrete, use of SCC for prestressed bridge girders, and code provisions for transfer length, prestress losses, flexural strength, and shear strength of prestressed girders.

A previous study on proportioning SCC mixtures for precast and cast-in-place box culverts in South Dakota was conducted at SDSU and co-funded by SDDOT and the Mountain-Plains Consortium (MPC) University Transportation Center. The study includes a comprehensive literature review on the effects of constituent materials on SCC wet and dry properties, testing methods, and previous work done by others. The results of that study can be found in Wehbe et al. (2007b). To avoid duplication in reporting some of the literature, this report makes several references to the previous study.

2.2 SCC Constituent Materials and Properties

2.2.1 Constituent Materials

Similar to conventional concrete, the main ingredients of SCC are coarse aggregate, fine aggregate, cement, and water. Admixtures are used to achieve special fresh and hardened performance characteristics. A detailed review of the constituent materials, the different admixtures used to prepare SCC, and the effects of the constituent materials and admixtures on the properties of SCC is presented in Wehbe et al. (2007b).

To achieve high flowability, SCC typically has larger paste volume, higher sand-to-aggregate ratio (s/a), and smaller maximum coarse aggregate size than conventional concrete. The shape and texture of the coarse aggregate affect the filling ability, passing ability, and stability of SCC. Coarse aggregate having a large maximum size or aggregate with high volume-to-surface ratio are prone to segregation during placement. Spherical coarse aggregate with relatively smooth surface is preferable for SCC mixtures (Mindness et al. 2003).

Self-consolidating concrete can be produced in one of three main types: powder-type, viscosity modifying admixture (VMA)-type, and combination-type. Powder-type SCC has high powder content. The powder may be cement and fillers such as fly ash, limestone powder, slag, and silica fume. High range water reducing (HRWR) admixtures, also called superplasticizers, are used to achieve high flowability. Segregation resistance is achieved by using high powder content, VMA, or a combination of the two (Bonen and Shah 2005; Berke et al. 2003).

Plasticizers are added to freshly mixed SCC to improve the workability for a short period of time. Plasticizers typically have a workability window of 30-60 minutes. Plasticizers are added to decrease the water demand of concrete and create fluidity in the mix (Kosmatka et al. 2002). Plasticizers can increase the compressive strength of concrete by 10-25%. Shrinkage may increase slightly due to use of plasticizer. Viscosity modifying admixtures (VMA) raise the viscosity of the mix and increase cohesiveness of freshly mixed concrete. VMA reduce bleeding, segregation, and the pumping pressures for placement using a pump truck (Kosmatka et al. 2002). Air entraining admixtures are added to freshly mixed SCC to raise the air content. The main goal of increasing the air content in concrete is to improve durability. The amount of air in the fresh mix will increase in the short term but will decrease gradually over longer periods of time. The addition of the air entrainer will improve workability, improve cohesiveness, provide bleeding and segregation resistance, and decrease strength by 10-20% (Mindness et al. 2003). Set controlling agents, or retardants, are added to SCC to delay setting and prolong the plasticity of the fresh concrete. The set retardant is added midway through the mixing process. Retardants can cause increase in compressive and flexural strengths, drying shrinkage, and creep (Kosmatka et al. 2002).

2.2.2 Fresh Properties

The performance of fresh SCC is evaluated based on the filling ability, passing ability, and stability. Test methods have been developed specifically to evaluate the fresh properties of SCC. Some of those tests are standardized ASTM tests (ASTM 2006). A detailed review of the testing methods used to evaluate the fresh properties of SCC is presented in Webbe et al. (2007b).

The *filling ability* of SCC is the ability to flow and completely fill all spaces under its self weight. The slump spread test is performed to evaluate filling ability. This test is performed in accordance with ASTM C 1611 and measures the flow distance of the SCC mix when it is discharged from a standard cone under free flow conditions. Figure 2.1 shows a slump flow test. The spread is measured as the average of two orthogonal diameters. Acceptable values are typically in the range of 18 to 30 inches (ACI 2007). It is recommended that the slump spread test be performed for every batch to ensure consistency of the SCC. The SCC slump spread should not differ by more than 2 inches between batches (ACI 2007). The T₂₀ test is performed simultaneously with the slump spread. The T₂₀ is the time, measured in seconds, for the slump spread to reach a diameter of 20 inches after the cone mold is lifted. The T₂₀ measures the flow rate of the SCC under free flow conditions. The relative viscosity influences on the flow rate of the mix can be determined by the T₂₀ time. A SCC mix with a T₂₀ less than two seconds is categorized as a low viscosity mix, and a T₂₀ time of more than five seconds is a high viscosity mix (ACI 2007).



Figure 2.1 Slump Flow Test

The *passing ability* is defined as the ease with which the fresh concrete can pass through various obstacles and spaces without blocking or segregating. The passing ability of freshly mixed SCC can be evaluated by the J-ring test in accordance with ASTM C 1621. The test is similar to the slump spread, but the J-ring is placed around the slump cone and the SCC is forced to pass through the legs of the J-ring. Figure 2.2 shows a J-ring test. The average of two orthogonal diameters is measured as the J-ring spread. The difference between the slump spread and J-ring spread assesses the blocking potential of the SCC mix. A difference between the spreads of less than 1 inch indicates no visible blocking while a difference of greater than 2 inches indicates noticeable to extreme blocking. A high J-ring spread indicates that the SCC mix can travel farther from discharge under its own weight and the faster it can fill formwork (ACI 2007).



Figure 2.2 J-Ring Test

The L-box test is another way to evaluate the passing ability of SCC. The L-box test is not an ASTM standard test, but it is sometimes used in laboratory studies to evaluate blocking potential. The test can be performed in accordance with the PCI interim guidelines (2003). Figure 2.3 shows an L-Box test. The vertical segment of the L-box is filled with concrete, then the concrete is allowed to flow through an opening at the bottom and spread into the horizontal trough of the box. The measured L-Box results are expressed in terms of the ratio H2/H1, where H2 is the height of the concrete at the downstream end and H1 is the height of the concrete at the upstream end of the L-Box trough.



Repart City Ageregate Cite This Marke Liber Julion

(b) Completed Test

Figure 2.3 L-Box Test

Stability is the ability of SCC mix to resist segregation of the coarse aggregate from the paste. The stability characteristic considers the dynamic and static stability of freshly mixed SCC. Dynamic stability would be demonstrated during SCC placement, and static stability would be demonstrated after SCC placement. The dynamic stability is evaluated by the visual stability index (VSI). The VSI is performed immediately following the slump spread. Once the mix is subjected to the free flow condition from the slump spread, the slump patty is visually inspected for signs of segregation and bleeding. The visual stability of the mix is assigned a value of 0, 1, 2, or 3. A stable mix would have a VSI rating of 0-1, and a rating of 2-3 indicates possible segregation problems. Since the VSI is a visual inspection, the test is subjective, and the results are best used as quality control for SCC mixes (ACI 2007). Static stability is measured using the column segregation test in accordance with ASTM C 1610. Figure 2.4 shows a column segregation test set up. In the column segregation test a three-segment tube is filled with SCC and left undisturbed for 15 minutes. The concrete in the top and bottom segments of the concrete column in the tube are then removed and washed over a U.S. No. 4 sieve, so only the coarse aggregate remains. The column segregation test result is expressed as the percentage ratio of the difference of aggregate mass between the bottom and the top segments of the column to the total aggregate mass in the two segments. This percentage measures the segregation of the aggregate under confined flow conditions. No set point has been established to determine when SCC surpasses tolerable segregation, but an acceptable percent segregation is 10% or less (ACI 2007).



(a) Test Apparatus



(b) Test Set Up

The air content and the mix temperature are measured in accordance with ASTM C 231 and ASTM C 1064, respectively.

2.2.3 Hardened Properties

Figure 2.4 Column Segregation Test

The hardened SCC properties that are of interest for prestressed concrete applications include compressive strength, flexural strength (modulus of rupture), modulus of elasticity, and shrinkage. In some cases, the Hardened Visual Stability Index (HVSI) is measured to establish the extent of static segregation. The HVSI is evaluated in accordance with AASHTO draft "Standard Method of Test for Static Segregation of Hardened Self-Consolidating Concrete Cylinders." (AASHTO 2005). A detailed review of the HVSI procedure and rating is presented in Webbe et al. (2007b).

Studies by Attiogbe et al. (2005) and Collepardi et al. (2005) conclude that the compressive strength of SCC is comparable to that of conventional concrete of the same w/c ratio. Collepardi et al. (2005) also reported that SCC forms a better bond with reinforcement than conventional concrete.

Hegger (2005) and Walraven (2005) report the tensile strength of SCC is higher than for conventional concrete, due to the homogeneous interface between the aggregates and paste. The flexural strength of SCC depends on the w/c ratio and coarse aggregate content (ACI 2007). An accepted theoretical value for the flexural strength of conventional concrete is determined using the following empirical equation (ACI 2008):

$$f_r = 7.5\sqrt{f_c'} \tag{2.1}$$

where

 f_r = flexural strength (modulus of rupture), psi

 $f'_c = 28$ day compressive strength, psi

Bonen et al. (2005), Hegger et al. (2005), and Walraven (2005) report the modulus of elasticity of SCC is lower than that of conventional concrete of the same compressive strength. The ACI empirical code equation for determining the modulus of elasticity of conventional concrete is (ACI 2008): $E_c = 33 w_c^{1.5} \sqrt{f_c'}$

where

 $E_c =$ modulus of elasticity, psi

 W_c = unit weight of concrete, pcf

 $f'_{e} = 28$ day compressive strength, psi

2.2.4 Shrinkage

Shrinkage is a phenomenon that is the result of moisture loss in concrete. A volume change occurs as concrete loses water. Concrete can lose water to its surroundings through evaporation or the pore water may be consumed through the hydration process. When the internal water evaporates, negative capillary pressures are formed that cause the paste to contract. Shrinkage involves a moisture exchange and depends on the shape and size of the specimen. A volume-to-surface area ratio (v/s) is used in shrinkage prediction equations; higher V/S ratios lead to less shrinkage. A higher V/S ratio indicates the internal water must travel farther to reach a point on the exposed surface to evaporate. Shrinkage is a threedimensional volume change that is measured as the strain on a load-free specimen (Kosmatka et al. 2002).

Plastic shrinkage occurs as the surface of fresh concrete rapidly loses moisture. The loss of moisture causes volume change while the concrete is still fresh and before hardening begins. Plastic shrinkage appears as tears in the finish of fresh concrete. Plastic shrinkage can be slowed or prevented by providing external moist curing to the concrete or by misting/fogging as the surface is being finished (Kosmatka et al. 2002). SCC can be prone to plastic shrinkage because the mixes typically have no surface bleeding. High plastic shrinkage can occur in SCC without proper curing (ACI 2007).

Autogeneous shrinkage occurs when concrete begins to dry internally, and a volume reduction of paste occurs due to the hydration process (Kosmatka et al. 2002). The internal drying is called "selfdesiccation" and causes the drying sections of the specimen to undergo tension while the moist section experiences compression. Autogeneous shrinkage can only occur if the concrete is sealed, when no external water is present, or if low w/c concrete is being used. The autogeneous shrinkage will increase with a decrease in the w/c ratio. Autogeneous shrinkage is most applicable to high performance concretes that utilize low w/c ratios for strength and admixtures for workability (Mindness et al. 2003). For a concrete with w/c of 0.30, autogeneous shrinkage can account for up to half of the total drying shrinkage (Kosmatka et al. 2002).

(2.2)

Drying shrinkage is the strain that is caused by water loss from hardened concrete when it is exposed to the environment. The part of total shrinkage that occurs upon first drying is irreversible (Kosmatka et al. 2002). Lower autogeneous and higher drying shrinkage have been reported for SCC (ACI 2007).

A model that had been recommended by ACI committee 209 (ACI 2005) for calculating the shrinkage of concrete is given by Equation 2.3. Due to its relative simplicity, the ACI 209 model is limited in its accuracy. In the ACI 209 model, shrinkage is dependent on the curing method, relative humidity, type of cement, specimen shape, ultimate shrinkage strain, and age of concrete after casting.

$$\varepsilon_{s}(t) = \frac{t}{b+t} K_{ss} K_{sh} \left(\varepsilon_{sh}\right)_{u}$$
(2.3)

where

\mathcal{E}_s	(t)	=	shrinkage strain at time t	
t		=	age of concrete after casting, days	
b		=	constant in determining shrinkage strain, based on curing method	
			b = 35 for moist cured concrete, and 55 for heat cured concrete	
K_{i}	ss	=	shape and size correction factor for shrinkage given by Equation 2.4	
K_{z}	ss	=	relative humidity correction factor for shrinkage given by Equation 2.5	
3)	$(z_{sh})_u$	=	ultimate shrinkage strain = 780×10^{-6} in./in.	
$K_{ss} = 1$.14 -	- 0.00	$35\left(\frac{V}{S}\right)$	(2.4)

(2.5)

where

$$V =$$
 volume of specimen, mm³
 $S =$ area of specimen, mm²
 $K_{sh} = 1.40 - 0.01 H$

where

H = relative humidity, %

2.3 SCC Provisions by Departments of Transportation

Some departments of transportation (DOT), including SDDOT, have developed special provisions for the use of SCC in their states. This section presents a summary of some special provisions. Most of the following information is reported by Webbe et al. (2007).

2.3.1 North Carolina DOT

Following is a listing of the North Carolina DOT requirements for materials used to produce SCC (North Carolina 2005):

- Cement Use a minimum of 639 lb./yd3 and a maximum of 850 lb./yd3.
- Pozzolan A pozzolan such as fly ash, ground granulated blast furnace slag, silica fume or limestone powder may be substituted for a portion of the cement.
- Coarse and fine aggregate Use a fine aggregate content of 40% to 60% of the combined coarse and fine aggregate weight.
- Water (for precast concrete) Use a quantity of water such that w/cm is no greater than 0.48.
- Admixtures Use of a VMA is recommended to enhance homogeneity.

The North Carolina DOT requires a slump spread of 24 inches to 30 inches using an inverted cone, a difference in spread between slump flow and J-ring tests not to exceed 2 inches, and, an L-Box ratio of H2/H1 between 0.8 and 1.0. The North Carolina DOT requires also that concrete delivery be timed such that consecutive lifts will combine without segregation, the time between consecutive lifts not to exceed 20 minutes, the horizontal flow distance not to exceed 30 feet, and the vertical free fall distance not to exceed 10 feet.

2.3.2 Illinois DOT

The Illinois DOT requires that the maximum VSI value be 1, the maximum Hardened Visual Stability Index (HVSI by the cut cylinder method) be 1, the maximum J-ring value be 4 inches, the L-box blocking ratio be a minimum of 60%, and the slump flow be between 20 and 28 inches (Illinois 2004).

2.3.3 Michigan DOT

The Michigan DOT specifies the following SCC fresh properties requirements (Michigan 2005):

- Slump flow equal to 27 in \pm 1.0 in
- VSI rating equal to or less than 1
- J-ring value between 0.5 in and 0.6 in (procedure from PCI)
- L-box ratio greater than 0.8 (80%)

2.3.4 South Dakota DOT

South Dakota DOT developed the following SCC mix guidelines for use in box culverts (Wehbe et al. 2007).

- Minimum cement content of 700 lb./yd3
- Maximum w/c of 0.46
- Minimum coarse aggregate content of 40%
- Entrained air range of 5 to 7.5%

The acceptance criteria for use of SCC in box culverts are as follows:

- Slump flow range of 22 to 28 in.
- VSI range of 0 to 1
- J-ring spread maximum difference of 2 in.
- 28-day compressive strength of at least 4500 psi

2.4 Transfer Length of Prestressing Strands

Transfer length is defined by the ACI code (ACI 2008) as the "length of embedded pretensioned strand required to transfer the effective prestress to the concrete." Various models are available for determining the required transfer length of embedded strands. Following is a presentation of the various models.

2.4.1 Code Provisions for Transfer Length

The American Concrete Institute's Building Code (ACI 2008) provides two methods for determining the transfer length of prestressing strands. When determining the concrete web-shear strength, V_{cw} , Section 11.3.5 of the ACI code defines the transfer length, L_t , in terms of the given strand diameter, d_b , as

$$L_{t} = 50 d_{h}$$

where L_t and d_b are of the same length units.

When determining the development length of prestressing seven-wire strands, Section 12.9.1 of the ACI code defines the transfer length, L_t , in terms of strand diameter, d_b , and the effective stress in the prestressing strand, f_{se} , as is shown in Equation 2.7.

$$L_t = \left(\frac{f_{se}}{3}\right) d_b \tag{2.7}$$

where L_t and d_b are of the same length units and f_{se} is in ksi units. The transfer length in Equation 2.7 reduces to approximately 50 strand diameters when Grade 270 strands are prestressed to 75% of ultimate strength and 25% prestress loss is assumed.

The American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO) Standard Specifications for Highway Bridges (AASHTO 2002) specifies a transfer length similar to that given by Equation 2.6. AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications (AASHTO 2007) specifies a transfer length, L_t , in terms of strand diameter, d_b , as

$$L_t = 60d_b \tag{2.8}$$

where L_t and d_b are of the same length units.

2.4.2 Buckner

In 1988, the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) issued a memorandum (FHWA 1988) that placed restrictions on the use of seven-wire strands in bridge applications. The restrictions were placed in response to research at North Carolina State University, which found development lengths to be significantly longer than those required by ACI and AASHTO. The FHWA prohibited the use of 0.6 in.diameter prestressing strands, required a minimum strand spacing of $4d_b$, and introduced a factor of 1.6 on the ACI and AASHTO expressions for development length of smaller diameter strands. Several research programs on strand transfer and development lengths were initiated as a result of the FHWA memorandum, often resulting in a variety of design recommendations.

Buckner (1995) conducted a study sponsored by the FHWA to resolve conflicting design recommendations from numerous research studies. The goal of this study was to review literature, rationalize differences among conclusions from recent studies, and recommend design criteria for strand transfer and development lengths. Buckner recommends a 20% increase (from $50d_b$ to $60d_b$) in the required transfer length. He also recommends the following expression for determining the transfer length

$$L_t = \left(\frac{f_{si}}{3}\right) d_b \tag{2.9}$$

where L_t and d_b are of the same length units and f_{si} is the initial strand stress in ksi units. Equation 2.6 is similar to the ACI expression with the exception that f_{si} is used in place of f_{se} . Buckner reports that the use of the term f_{si} is more rational because transfer length is established at release of the prestress and does not change significantly with time. The recommendations apply to prestressed members with normal weight concrete having a minimum release strength of 3500 psi, a minimum compressive strength of 5000 psi, and Grade 270 seven-wire low-relaxation uncoated strands (Buckner 1995).

(2.0)

2.4.3 Russell and Burns

A study by Russell and Burns (1997) investigates the ability of 0.6 in.-diameter seven wire strands to transfer prestress forces within a reliable transfer length. For this study, 18 single-strand prestressed specimens were prepared using Grade 270, seven-wire, low relaxation strands. The specified release strength and 28-day strength were 4000 psi and 6000 psi, respectively. The strands were tensioned to about 75% of f_{pu} , where f_{pu} is the specified tensile strength of the prestressing strands, or approximately 202.5 ksi. The strands were detensioned after two days and transfer length measurements were recorded.

Concrete surface strains, end slip, and strand strain were measured during this study to determine the transfer length for each specimen. Concrete surface strains were measured with detachable mechanical strain gages (demec gages). The strand end slip was determined by placing a tape marker on the strand outside the concrete specimen and measuring the distance the tape slipped toward the concrete during release of the strand. Electrical resistance strain gages were attached to the strands to monitor strains, but were reported to be ineffective due to multiple problems.

Transfer lengths were determined by evaluating the concrete strain profiles and using the 95% average maximum strain (95% AMS) method. According to Russell and Burns, the procedure for the 95% AMS method is as follows:

- Plot the strain profile against the potential transfer length of the strand.
- Determine the AMS for the specimen by computing the numerical average of all the strains contained within the strain plateau of the fully effective prestress force.
- Scale the AMS value by 0.95 and construct a line on the plot corresponding to 0.95AMS.
- Determine the transfer length as the length between zero strain and the intersection of the strain profile with the 0.95AMS line.

The reported average transfer length for fully bonded 0.5 inch-diameter strands is 33.6 inches with a standard deviation of 8.66 inches. The reported average transfer length for fully bonded 0.6 inch-diameter strands was 39.7 inches with a standard deviation of 7.95 inches. Data from this study suggest that longer transfer lengths are required for 0.6 inch-diameter strands than those required for 0.5 inch strands. The results also show the ratio of the strand diameters is approximately equal to the ratio of the two average transfer lengths. Therefore, the results suggest the transfer lengths can be represented as a linear function of the strand diameters.

The average transfer length for all data obtained from this study is equal to $66.6d_b$ with a standard deviation of $14.1d_b$. The transfer length provision of $50d_b$ is considerably less than the average of $66.6d_b$ measured by Russell and Burns. The researchers recommended the following transfer length expression:

$$L_t = \left(\frac{f_{se}}{2}\right) d_b \tag{2.10}$$

For an effective prestress of 160 ksi, the transfer length becomes $80d_b$ which is approximately equal to the mean value of the measured transfer length plus one standard deviation. An $80d_b$ requirement would be much more conservative than current code provisions (Russell and Burns 1997)

2.4.4 Barnes, Grove, and Burns

Barnes, Grove, and Burns (2003) studied transfer length in 36 plant-cast AASHTO Type I girders with 0.6 in.-diameter strands at 2 in. spacing. One-third of the specimens featured fully bonded strands. The

remaining two thirds of the strands were subjected to varying debonding lengths. A total of 192 different transfer zones were created. Transfer lengths were determined for 184 of the 192 total transfer zones.

The researchers investigated several factors that influence transfer length including concrete strength, time, strand surface condition, and the prestress release method. Three concrete mixture designs were used and designated as L, M, and H. Mix L had a target release strength of 4000 psi and a target range of 5000 to 7000 psi for 28-day strength. Mix M had a target release strength of 7000 psi and a target range of 9500 to 11,500 psi for 28-day strength. Mix H had a target release strength of 9000 psi and a target range of 13,000 to 15,000 psi for 28-day strength. To determine the time dependence of transfer length, measurements were taken at various time frames after casting. The strand surface condition was considered during testing by using weathered strands for some specimens and clean strands for others. Finally, two release methods were used to determine their effect on transfer length, the live release method and the dead release method. In the live release method, each strand was cut simultaneously with torches at both ends of the member to introduce the full prestress force from that strand prior to cutting subsequent strands. The dead release method involved cutting all the strands at only one end of a member, thus the prestress force was gradually introduced at the opposite end.

According to results of this study, all transfer lengths are less than the AASHTO LRFD value of $60d_b$ and only three of the 184 transfer lengths exceed $50d_b$. Based on their measured results, the researchers developed the following transfer length expression:

$$L_t = \alpha \left(\frac{f_{pt}}{\sqrt{f_{ci}'}}\right) d_b \tag{2.11}$$

where L_t and d_b are of the same length units, α is a proportionality constant in units of (ksi)^{-0.5}, f_{pt} is the stress in the prestressing strand after release in ksi units, and f'_{ci} is the initial compressive strength of concrete in ksi units.

Equation 2.11 indicates that the transfer length is inversely proportional to the square root of the concrete compressive strength. Based on the experimental results, upper and lower values for α are set such that approximately 95% of the data will fall within the upper and lower bounds of Equation 2.11. The upperand the lower-bound lines correspond to $\alpha = 0.57$ (ksi)^{-0.5} and $\alpha = 0.17$ (ksi)^{-0.5}, respectively. The results also indicate that the transfer length increases with time. The average ratio of long-term transfer length to initial transfer length is 1.13 and 1.17 for bright strands and rusted strands, respectively. A majority of this increase occurs within 28 days of prestress release. The strand surface condition does affect the measured transfer length. In concrete with lower compressive strengths, the transfer length of weathered strands is 13% shorter than that of bright strands. In higher strength concretes, the effect of the surface condition is negligible, as the weathered strand transfer lengths vary and are sometimes longer than those for bright strands. The researchers conclude that surface weathering should not be a basis for reducing transfer length. The prestress release method has little effect on the performance of bright strands. Conversely, the live release method results in transfer lengths 30% to 50% longer than the dead release method for the weathered strand specimens. The researchers recommend using a lower-bound estimate of the transfer length when checking allowable stresses.

2.4.5 Girgis and Tuan

Girgis and Tuan (2005) studied the bond strength of SCC with 0.6 in.-diameter prestressing strands. The transfer lengths of three prestressed bridge girders were measured. Two of the test specimens were cast with SCC, and the third was cast with a conventional concrete mix.

This study consists of three projects, each consisting of a different girder shape and concrete mixture. The girder tested in Project I was cast with an SCC mix, had a depth of 43.3 inches, a web width of 5.9 inches, and was 72.5 feet long. Fourteen 0.6 inch-diameter straight strands at 2 inch spacing, two harped strands, and four top strands were placed in the girder tested in Project I. For Project II, the bridge girder was also cast with an SCC mix, but had a depth of 35.4 inches, a web width of 5.9 inches, and was 90.2 feet long. A total of 26, 0.6 inch-diameter straight strands at 2 inch spacing, eight harped strands, and four top strands were placed in the girder tested in Project II. The bridge girder of Project III was cast with a conventional concrete mix, had a depth of 53.6 inches, a web width of 5.9 inches, and was 124.0 feet long. A total of 44, 0.5 inch-diameter straight strands at 2 in. spacing, ten harped strands, and four top strands were placed in the girder tested in Project III. The one-day concrete compressive strengths for Project II, Project II, and Project III were 6,492, 5,977, and 6,970 psi, respectively. The 28-day concrete compressive strengths for Projects I, II, and III were 10,887, 8,033, and 9,523 psi, respectively.

Demec point measurements were taken with a caliper gage and recorded at release and at 3, 7, 14, and 28 days after casting the concrete. The 95% average maximum strain method was used to determine transfer lengths. Average measured transfer lengths of Projects I, II, and III were determined to be 36, 43, and 20 in., respectively. Due to the difference in compressive strengths of each girder, transfer lengths were normalized with respect to compressive strength using Equation 2.8 as recommended by Barnes et al. (2003). The transfer lengths normalized with respect to compressive strengths were 38, 46, and 21 inches for Project I, Project II, and Project III, respectively. The researchers conclude that the transfer lengths of SCC mixtures may be longer than those of conventional concrete mixtures. The results also indicate that SCC experienced lower early concrete strengths than conventional concrete mixtures, which may have led to longer transfer lengths (Girgis and Tuan 2005).

2.5 Prestress Losses

Prestress losses occur in pretensioned concrete elements due to several sources, including prestressing steel seating at transfer, elastic shortening of concrete, creep of concrete, shrinkage of concrete, and relaxation of prestressing steel.

Several methods are available for calculating prestress losses. Some methods provide simplified lump sum estimates, while others provide a more detailed time step estimate. AASHTO Standard Specifications for Highway Bridges (2002) and the PCI Design Handbook (2004) provide simplified estimates. AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications (2007) provides two methods for determining time-dependent prestress losses. One method is an approximate estimate, while the other provides a refined estimate based on a time step analysis. Due to the relatively short service life of the specimens, only the approximate estimate of AASHTO LRFD is discussed in this study. The PCI Committee on Prestress Losses (1975) provides a time step method for estimation of prestress losses.

2.5.1 AASHTO Standard Specifications for Highway Bridges Methods

The AASHTO Standard Specifications for Highway Bridges (2002) uses a simplified method to estimate prestress losses. In this method, the total prestress loss, Δf_s , is equal to the sum of four prestress loss components as shown in Equation 2.12.

$$\Delta f_s = SH + ES + CR_c + CR_s \tag{2}$$

where

 Δf_s = total loss excluding friction, psi

(2.12)

SH = loss due to concrete shrinkage, psi

ES = loss due to elastic shortening, psi

 CR_c = loss due to creep of concrete, psi

 CR_s = loss due to relaxation of prestressing steel, psi

The following are the methods used to compute each of the prestress loss components:

2.5.1.1 Concrete Shrinkage, SH

$$SH = 17,000 - RH$$
 (2.13)

where

RH = mean ambient relative humidity (%)

2.5.1.2 Elastic Shortening, ES

$$ES = \frac{E_s}{E_{ci}} f_{cir}$$
(2.14)

where

- E_s = modulus of elasticity of prestressing steel strand, which can be taken as 28×10^6 psi
- E_{ci} = modulus of elasticity of concrete at stress transfer, psi
- f_{cir} = concrete stress at the center of gravity of the prestressing steel due to the prestressing force and dead load of the beam immediately after transfer, psi

2.5.1.3 Creep of Concrete, CR_c

$$CR_c = 12 f_{cir} - 7 f_{cds}$$
(2.15)

where

- f_{cir} = concrete stress at the center of gravity of the prestressing steel due to the prestressing force and dead load of the beam immediately after transfer, psi
- f_{cds} = concrete stress at the center of gravity of the prestressing steel due to all dead loads except the dead load present at the time the prestressing force is applied, psi

2.5.1.4 Steel Relaxation, CRs

$$CR_s = 5000 - 0.10ES - 0.05(SH + CR_c)$$
(2.16)

where

SH = loss due to concrete shrinkage, psi ES = loss due to elastic shortening, psi CR_c = loss due to creep of concrete, psi

2.5.2 AASHTO LRFD Approximate Method

The AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications (2007) prescribes two methods for determining prestress loss: an approximate method and a refined time step method. Only the approximate method of time-dependent losses is discussed in this study. In the approximate method, prestress losses are divided into (1) initial losses due to elastic shortening and (2) long-term losses due to shrinkage of concrete, creep of concrete, and relaxation of prestressing steel. In pretensioned members, the total prestress loss is determined using Equation 2.17.

$$\Delta f_{pT} = \Delta f_{pES} + \Delta f_{pLT} \tag{2.17}$$

where

 Δf_{pT} = total loss, ksi Δf_{pES} = sum of all losses due to elastic shortening, ksi Δf_{pLT} = loss due to long-term concrete shrinkage, creep of concrete, and relaxation of steel, ksi

The prestress loss due to elastic shortening is determined as

$$\Delta f_{pES} = \frac{E_p}{E_{ct}} f_{cgp} \tag{2.18}$$

where

 E_p = modulus of elasticity of the prestressing steel, ksi

 E_{ct} = modulus of elasticity of concrete at transfer or time of load application, ksi

 f_{cgp} = concrete stress at the center of gravity of the prestressing tendons due to the prestressing force immediately after transfer and the self-weight of the member at the section of maximum moment, ksi

The change in the prestressing steel stress due to time-dependent prestress losses, Δf_{pLT} , is determined as

$$\Delta f_{pLT} = 10.0 \frac{f_{pi} A_{ps}}{A_g} \gamma_h \gamma_{st} + 12.0 \gamma_h \gamma_{st} + \Delta f_{pR}$$
(2.19)

$$\gamma_h = 1.7 - 0.01H \tag{2.20}$$

$$\gamma_{st} = \frac{5}{(1 + f_{ci}')}$$
(2.21)

where

f _{pi}	=	prestressing steel stress immediately prior to transfer, ksi
A_{ps}	=	area of prestressing steel, in ²
$\dot{A_g}$	=	gross area of concrete section, in ²
γ_h	=	correction factor for relative humidity of ambient air
γ_{st}	=	correction factor for specified concrete strength at time of prestress transfer
H	=	average annual ambient relative humidity, %
f'_{ci}	=	initial concrete compressive strength, ksi
Δf_{pR}	=	an estimate of relaxation loss taken as 2.4 ksi for low relaxation strand, 10.0 ksi for
- 1		stress relieved strand, and in accordance with manufacturer's recommendation for
		other types of strands, ksi

The estimate of time-dependent losses given by Equation 2.16 is derived from approximations of the refined method prescribed by AASHTO. The terms in the approximate method were developed for members of common shapes. This method is calibrated with full-scale test results and results of the refined method. The first, second, and third terms of Equation 2.16 represent creep losses, shrinkage losses, and relaxation losses, respectively (AASHTO 2007).

2.5.3 PCI Design Handbook Method

The prestress losses in the PCI Design Handbook (2004) method are based on a report of a task group sponsored by Joint ACI-ASCE Committee 423, Prestressed Concrete. Using this method, the total prestress loss, *TL*, is equal to the sum of four prestress loss components as follows:

$$TL = ES + CR + SH + RE \tag{2.22}$$

where

TL = total loss, psi ES = loss due to elastic shortening, psi CR = loss due to creep of concrete, psi SH = loss due to shrinkage of concrete, psi RE = loss due to relaxation of tendons, psi

The following equations are used to compute each of the prestress loss components in Equation 2.22.

2.5.3.1 Elastic Shortening, ES

$$ES = K_{es} f_{cir} \left(\frac{E_{ps}}{E_{ci}} \right)$$
(2.23)

where

 $K_{es} = 1.0$ for pretensioned members $E_{ps} =$ modulus of elasticity of prestressing tendons, which can be taken as 28.5×10^6 psi $E_{ci} =$ modulus of elasticity of concrete at the time the prestress force is applied, psi $f_{cir} =$ net compressive stress in concrete at the center of gravity of prestressing force immediately after the prestress has been applied to the concrete, psi

$$f_{cir} = K_{cir} \left(\frac{P_i}{A_g}\right) - \frac{M_g e}{I_g}$$
(2.24)

where

 $K_{cir} = 0.9$ for pretensioned members

- P_i = initial prestress force (after seating and before release), lb.
- e = eccentricity of center of gravity of tendons with respect to center of gravity of the concrete section, in.
- A_g = area of gross concrete section, in²
- I_g = moment of inertia of the gross concrete section, in⁴
- M_g = bending moment due to self weight of member and any other permanent loads in place at time of prestressing, lb.-in

2.5.3.2 Creep of Concrete, CR

$$CR = K_{cr} \left(\frac{E_{ps}}{E_c}\right) \left(f_{cir} - f_{cds}\right)$$
(2.25)

where

 $K_{cr} = 2.0$ for normal weight concrete $E_c =$ modulus of elasticity of concrete at 28 days, psi $E_{ci} =$ modulus of elasticity of concrete at the time the prestress force is applied, psi $f_{cds} =$ compressive stress in concrete at the center of gravity of the prestressing steel due to all dead loads applied to the member after it has been prestressed, psi

$$f_{cds} = \frac{M_{sd} e}{I_g}$$
(2.26)

where

 M_{sd} = moment due to superimposed permanent dead loads applied after prestressing, lb.-

2.5.3.3 Shrinkage of Concrete, SH

$$SH = \left(8.2 \times 10^{-6}\right) K_{sh} E_{ps} \left(1 - 0.06 \frac{V}{S}\right) \left(100 - RH\right)$$
(2.27)

where

 $K_{sh} = 1.0$ for pretensioned members

V/S = volume to surface area, in

RH = mean ambient relative humidity, %

2.5.3.4 Steel Relaxation, RE

$$RE = \left[K_{re} - J\left(SH + CR + ES\right)\right]C$$
(2.28)

where K_{re} and J are dependent on the type of the prestressing tendon, and C is dependent on the ratio of the prestressing steel stress immediately prior to transfer, f_{pi} , to the ultimate stress of the tendon, f_{pu} . The values of K_{re} and J are given in Table 2.1, and the values of C are given in Table 2.2.

Table 2.1 PCI Values for K_{re} and J

Type of Tendon	K_{re}	J
270 Grade stress-relieved strand or wire	20,000	0.15
250 Grade stress-relieved strand or wire	18,500	0.14
240 or 235 Grade stress-relieved wire	17,600	0.13
270 Grade low-relaxation strand	5,000	0.040
250 Grade low-relaxation wire	4,630	0.037
240 or 235 Grade low-relaxation wire	4,400	0.035
145 or 160 Grade stress-relieved bar	6,000	0.050

Table 2.2 PCI Values for C

f_{pi}/f_{pu}	Stress-Relieved Stand or Wire	Stress-Relieved Bar or Low-Relaxation Strand or Wire
0.80	-	1.28
0.79	-	1.22
0.78	-	1.16
0.77	-	1.11
0.76	-	1.05
0.75	1.45	1.00
0.74	1.36	0.95
0.73	1.27	0.90
0.72	1.18	0.85
0.71	1.09	0.80
0.70	1.00	0.75
0.69	0.94	0.70
0.68	0.89	0.66
0.67	0.83	0.61
0.66	0.78	0.57
0.65	0.73	0.53
0.64	0.68	0.49
0.63	0.63	0.45
0.62	0.58	0.41
0.61	0.53	0.37
0.60	0.49	0.33

The PCI Design Handbook recommends the use of its prestress loss model for practical design applications and indicates that the model provides realistic values for normal design conditions. A more detailed analysis may be necessary for unusual design applications and special structures (PCI 2004).

2.5.4 PCI Committee on Prestress Losses Method

The PCI Committee on Prestress Losses (1975) prescribes a time-dependent method to estimate prestress losses. Although this method is over thirty years old, the ACI building code (2008) still recognizes it as an acceptable method for estimating prestress losses. In this model, the total prestress loss, *TL*, is equal to the sum of four prestress loss components including elastic shortening, concrete creep, concrete shrinkage, and steel relaxation as shown in Equation 2.29 (PCI 1975).

$$TL = ES + \sum_{t1}^{t} (CR + SH + RET)$$
 (2.29)

where

TL	=	total loss, psi
ES	=	loss due to elastic shortening, psi
CR	=	loss due to creep of concrete, psi
RE	T =	compressive stress in concrete at the center of gravity of the prestressing steel due to all
		dead loads applied to the member after it has been prestressed, psi
<i>t</i> 1	=	beginning time, days
t	=	end time, days

The prestress loss components in Equation 2.29 are determined as follows:

2.5.4.1 Elastic Shortening, ES

$$ES = f_{cr} \left(\frac{E_s}{E_{ci}}\right)$$
(2.30)

where

 f_{cr} = concrete stress at center of gravity of the prestressing force immediately after transfer, psi

 E_s = modulus of elasticity of prestressing tendons, psi

 E_{ci} = modulus of elasticity of concrete at the time the prestress force is applied, psi

2.5.4.2 Creep of Concrete, CR

$$CR = (UCR)(SCF)(MCF)(PCR)(f_c)$$

where

 $UCR = 63 - 20E_c/10^6$; $UCR \ge 11$ for normal weight accelerated cured concrete

SCF = member size and shape factor

MCF = age at prestress and length of cure factor

- $PCR = (AUC)_t (AUC)_{t1}$ = portion of ultimate creep over the time interval t1 to t in which AUC is the estimated variation of creep with time
- f_c = net concrete compressive stress at prestress centroid at time t1, taking into account the loss of prestress force occurring over the preceding time interval, psi

Values for SCF and AUC are given in Table 2.3 and Table 2.4, respectively.

(2.31)

Table 2.3 Values of SCF for Various Volume-to-Surface Ratios

Volume-to-Surface Ratio	SCF
1	1.05
2	0.96
3	0.87
4	0.77
\geq 5	0.68

Table 2.4 Values of AUC for Various Prestress Durations

Time after Prestress (Days)	AUC
1	0.08
2	0.15
5	0.18
7	0.23
10	0.24
20	0.30
30	0.35
60	0.45
90	0.51
180	0.61
365	0.74
End of Service Life	1.00

2.5.4.3 Shrinkage of Concrete, SH

$$SH = (USH)(SSF)(PSH)$$

where

- *USH* = ultimate shrinkage loss in normal weight concrete, psi
 - $= 27,000 3000E_c/10^6 \ge 12,000 \text{ psi}$
- SSF = member size and shape factor
- MCF = age at prestress and length of cure factor
- $PSH = (AUS)_t (AUS)_{t1} =$ portion of ultimate shrinkage over the time interval t1 to t in which AUS is the estimated variation of shrinkage with time

Values for SSF and AUS are given in Table 2.5 and Table 2.6, respectively.

(2.32)
Volume-to-Surface Ratio	SSF
1	1.04
2	0.96
3	0.86
4	0.77
5	0.69
6	0.60

 Table 2.5
 Values of SSF for Various Volume-to-Surface Ratios

Table 2.6 Values of AUS for Various Prestress Durations

Time after Prestress (Days)	AUS
1	0.08
2	0.15
5	0.20
7	0.22
10	0.27
20	0.36
30	0.42
60	0.55
90	0.62
180	0.68
365	0.86
End of Service Life	1.00

2.5.4.4 Steel Relaxation, RET

$$RET = f_{st} \left(\frac{\log(24t) - \log(24t1)}{45} \right) \left(\frac{f_{st}}{f_{py}} - 0.55 \right)$$

(2.33)

where

 f_{pu} = guaranteed ultimate tensile strength of prestressing steel, psi f_{py} = stress at 1% elongation of prestressing steel, psi, may be taken as $0.90 f_{pu}$ f_{st} = stress in prestressing steel at time t1, psi $f_{st}/f_{py} - 0.55 \ge 0.05$

2.6 Camber

Camber is a net upward deflection due to the eccentric compression applied to prestressed concrete members. A significant amount of camber often occurs after release of the prestressing force. Many

variables affect camber including concrete mix proportions, time of prestress release, placement of superimposed loads, and relative humidity. Therefore, long-term values are only estimates and should not be specified, but should instead be recognized (PCI 2004).

The PCI Design Handbook (2004) provides methods for estimating the both initial and long-term camber. The equation used for determining the initial camber includes the effects of the prestressing force and the self weight as follows

$$\Delta = \frac{P_0 e l^2}{8E_{ci} I} - \frac{5w l^4}{384E_{ci} I}$$
(2.34)

where

Δ

е

l

Ι

w

= mid-span deflection, in. prestress force at transfer, kips P_0 = eccentricity of prestressing force, in. = = span length, in. E_{ci} = modulus of elasticity at time of initial prestress, ksi = moment of inertia of the beam section, in^4 = self weight per unit length, kip/in.

Long-term camber estimates are more complex than initial estimates due to the effect of prestress loss over time and an increase in concrete strength after the release of prestress. The PCI Design Handbook (PCI 2004) suggests that long-term camber be determined by multiplying the initial calculated deflections by a given multiplier. The PCI Design Handbook recommended multipliers are presented in Table 2.7.

	Multiplier		
Cause of Deflection	Without Composite Topping	With Composite Topping	
Deflection (downward) due to member weight at release	2.70	2.40	
Camber (upward) due to prestress release	2.45	2.20	
Deflection (downward) due to superimposed dead load	3.00	3.00	
Deflection (downward) due to composite topping	-	2.30	

Flexural Strength of Prestressed Concrete Girders 2.7

The nominal flexural strength of a section can be determined using strain compatibility and static equilibrium (ACI 2005).

For a rectangular section or a T-section where the equivalent rectangular stress block falls within the flange, and assuming the compression steel, if any, to be yielding at the strength limit state, the nominal flexural strength of a prestressed concrete member can be determined using Equation 2.35 (Nawy 2006).

$$M_{n} = A_{ps} f_{ps} \left(d_{p} - \frac{a}{2} \right) + A_{s} f_{y} \left(d - \frac{a}{2} \right) + A'_{s} f_{y} \left(\frac{a}{2} - d' \right)$$
(2.35)

where

- M_n = nominal flexural strength, lb.-in
- A_{ps} = area of prestressed reinforcement, in²
- f_{ps} = stress in prestressing steel at nominal flexural strength, psi
- d_p = depth from extreme compression fiber of concrete to centroid of prestressing steel, in.
- a = depth of compressive stress block, in.
- A_s = area of tension reinforcement, in²
- f_y = yield strength of non-prestressed reinforcement, psi
- d = depth from extreme compression fiber of concrete to centroid of tension reinforcement, in.
- A'_s = area of compression reinforcement, in²
- d' = depth from extreme compression fiber of concrete to centroid of compression reinforcement ($d' \le 0.15d_p$), in.

2.7.1 ACI Code Provisions for Flexural Strength

ACI (2008) defines the prestressing steel stress at nominal flexural strength, f_{ps} , based on strain compatibility using the following expression for fully bonded strands:

$$f_{ps} = f_{pu} \left\{ 1 - \frac{\gamma_p}{\beta_1} \left[\rho_p \frac{f_{pu}}{f'_c} + \frac{d}{d_p} (\omega - \omega') \right] \right\}$$

$$\text{with} \left[\rho_p \frac{f_{pu}}{f'_c} + \frac{d}{d_p} (\omega - \omega') \right] \ge 0.17$$

$$(2.36)$$

where

- f_{ps} = stress in prestressing steel at nominal flexural strength, psi
- f_{pu} = ultimate stress of prestressing steel, psi
- γ_p = factor for type of prestressing steel
- $\hat{\beta}_1$ = factor relating depth of equivalent rectangular compressive stress block to neutral axis depth

$$\rho_p = A_{ps}/b_{dp}$$

- f_c = 28-day concrete compressive strength, psi
- d = depth from extreme compression fiber of concrete to centroid of tension reinforcement, in.
- d_p = depth from extreme compression fiber of concrete to centroid of prestressing steel, in.
- ω = tension reinforcement index = $\rho f_y / f'_c$

$$\omega' = \text{compression reinforcement index} = \rho' f_v / f_c$$

- ρ = non-prestressed tension reinforcement ratio = A_s/bd
- ρ' = compression reinforcement ratio = A'_s/bd
- b = section width in the compression zone

The value of γ_p used in Equation 2.36 is dependent on the type of prestressing steel. ACI (2008) prescribes values of γ_p based on the ratio f_{py}/f_{pu} . Values of γ_p are shown in Table 2.8.

Table 2.8 ACI Values for γ_p

Type of Tendon	f_{py}/f_{pu}	γ_P
Low Relaxation Strand	0.90	0.28
Stress-Relieved Strand	0.85	0.40
High-Strength Prestressing Bar	0.80	0.55

2.7.2 AASHTO-LRFD Provisions for Flexural Strength

AASHTO-LRFD (2007) prescribes the same method as ACI for determining nominal flexural strength of a prestressed member. However, AASHTO uses the following expression for determining the stress in the prestressing steel, f_{ps} .

$$f_{ps} = f_{pu} \left(1 - k \frac{c}{d_p} \right)$$
(2.37)

where

 f_{ps} = stress in prestressing steel at nominal flexural strength, psi f_{pu} = ultimate stress of prestressing steel, psi k = factor for type of prestressing steel c = distance of outermost compressive fiber to the neutral axis d_p = depth from extreme compression fiber of concrete to centroid of prestressing steel, in.

The value of k used in Equation 2.33 is dependent on the type of prestressing steel. Similar to ACI, AASHTO prescribes values of k based on the ratios of f_{pv}/f_{pu} . Values of k are shown in Table 2.9.

Type of Tendon	f_{py}/f_{pu}	γ_P
Low Relaxation Strand	0.90	0.28
Stress-Relieved Strand	0.85	0.38
Type 1 High-Strength Bar	0.85	0.38
Type 2 High-Strength Bar	0.80	0.48

 Table 2.9
 AASHTO Values for k

2.8 Shear Strength of Prestressed Concrete Girders

This section presents a brief review of code provisions regarding shear strength of prestressed concrete girders.

2.8.1 ACI Code Provisions

In the ACI code (2008), the nominal shear strength of a concrete member is equal to the sum of the nominal shear strength provided by concrete and the nominal shear strength provided by shear reinforcement as shown in Equation 2.38.

$$V_n = V_c + V_s$$

where

 V_n = nominal shear strength

 V_c = nominal shear strength provided by concrete

 V_s = nominal shear strength provided by shear reinforcement

Section 11.3 of the ACI Code (2008) provides detailed expressions for determining the nominal shear strength provided by concrete for prestressed members. V_c is taken as the lesser of V_{ci} and V_{cw} where V_{ci} is the shear strength provided by concrete when flexure-shear cracking results from combined shear and moment, and V_{cw} is the shear strength provided by concrete when web-shear cracking results from principal tensile stresses in the web.

 V_{ci} is determined using Equation 2.39.

$$V_{ci} = 0.6\lambda \sqrt{f'_c} b_w d_p + V_d + \frac{V_i M_{cre}}{M_{max}}$$
(2.39)

with $V_{ci} \ge 1.7 \sqrt{f'_c} b_w d_p$

where

V_{ci}	=	nominal shear strength provided by concrete when diagonal cracking results from
		combined shear and moment, lb.

- f'_c = concrete compressive strength, psi
- λ = modification factor for lightweight concrete = 1 for normal weight concrete
- b_w = web width, in

$$d_p$$
 = depth from extreme compression fiber of concrete to centroid of prestressing steel where $d_p \ge 0.80h$, in

$$h =$$
section depth

 V_i = maximum factored shear force at section due to externally applied loads, lb.

- M_{cre} = moment causing flexural cracking at section due to externally applied loads, in-lb.
- M_{max} = maximum factored moment at section due to externally applied loads, in-lb.

 M_{cre} is determined as follows:

$$M_{cre} = \left(\frac{1}{y_t}\right) \left(6\sqrt{f_c'} + f_{pe} - f_d\right)$$
(2.40)

where

I = moment of inertia of section about centroidal axis, in⁴

- y_t = distance from centroidal axis to tension face. in
- f'_c = concrete compressive strength, psi
- f_{pe} = compressive stress in concrete due to effective prestress forces only at extreme tensile fiber of section, psi
- f_d = stress due to unfactored dead load at extreme tensile fiber of section, psi

 V_{cw} is determined using Equation 2.41.

$$V_{cw} = \left(3.5\sqrt{f_c'} + 0.3f_{pc}\right)b_w d_p + V_p \tag{2.41}$$

(2.38)

where

- V_{cw} = nominal shear strength provided by concrete when diagonal cracking results from high principal tensile stress in the web, lb.
- f'_c = concrete compressive strength, psi
- resultant compressive stress at centroid of composite section due to prestress and = f_{pc} moments resisted by precast member alone, psi
- b_w = web width, in
- = depth from extreme compression fiber of concrete to centroid of prestressing steel where d_p $d_p \ge 0.80$ h, in
- h = section depth, in
- = vertical component of effective prestress force at section, lb. V_p

The ACI Code (2008) provides expressions for determining the nominal shear strength provided by the shear reinforcement. When V_u , the factored shear force at a section, exceeds ΦV_c , where Φ is the strength reduction factor, shear reinforcement is required to satisfy Equation 2.38. When the shear reinforcement is placed perpendicular to the axis of the member, the shear strength provided by the reinforcement may be determined using Equation 2.42 (ACI 2005).

$$V_s = \frac{A_v f_{yt} d}{s}$$
(2.42)

with $V_s \leq 8\sqrt{f_c'} b_w d$

where

- V_s = nominal shear strength provided by the shear reinforcement, lb.
- A_{ν} = area of shear reinforcement within spacing *s*, in
- = vield strength of transverse reinforcement, psi f_{vt}
- = depth from extreme compression fiber of concrete to centroid of longitudinal tension d reinforcement, where $d \ge 0.80h$, in
- = center-to-center spacing of transverse reinforcement, in S

2.8.2 AASHTO-LRFD Provisions for Shear Strength

The AASHTO-LRFD (2007) provisions indicate that the nominal shear strength of a prestressed concrete member, V_n , be equal to the lesser of the two expressions given by Equation 2.43 and Equation 2.44.

$$V_n = V_c + V_s + V_p \tag{2.43}$$

where

= nominal shear strength provided by concrete V_{c} = nominal shear strength provided by the transverse reinforcement V_s = vertical component of effective prestress force at the section

$$V_n = 0.25 f'_c b_v d_v + V_p \tag{2.44}$$

where

= effective web width b_{v} d_{v} = effective shear depth

AASHTO-LRFD Bridge Design Specifications Article 5.8.3.4.3, "Simplified Procedure for Prestressed and Nonprestressed Sections," provides a simplified method for determining the nominal shear strength of a prestressed concrete member. The concepts of this procedure are similar to those prescribed by the ACI Code and AASHTO Standard Specifications for Highway Bridges. With this method, V_p in Equations 2.39 and 2.40 shall be taken as zero and V_c shall be taken as the lesser of V_{ci} and V_{cw} as provided in Equation 2.41 and Equation 2.43. V_{ci} is the shear strength provided by concrete when flexural-shear cracking results from combined shear and moment. V_{cw} is the shear strength provided by concrete when web-shear cracking results from principal tensile stresses in the web.

$$V_{ci} = 0.02\sqrt{f_c'} b_v d_v + V_d + \frac{V_i M_{cre}}{M_{max}}$$
(2.45)

where

- V_{ci} = shear resistance provided by concrete when diagonal cracking results from combined shear and moment, kip
- f'_c = concrete compressive strength, ksi
- b_v = effective web width, in
- d_v = effective depth, in
- h =section depth
- V_d = shear force at the section due to unfactored dead load, lb.
- V_i = maximum factored shear force at section due to externally applied loads, kip
- M_{cre} = moment causing flexural cracking at section due to externally applied loads, kip-in
- M_{max} = maximum factored moment at section due to externally applied loads, kip-in

 M_{cre} is determined as follows.

$$M_{cre} = S_c \left(f_r + f_{cpe} - \frac{M_{dnc}}{S_{nc}} \right)$$
(2.46)

where

 f_r = modulus of rupture of concrete, ksi f_{cpe} = compressive stress in concrete due to effective prestress forces only at extreme tensile fiber of section, ksi M_{dnc} = total unfactored dead load moment acting on the non-composite section, kip-in S_c = section modulus for the extreme tensile fiber of the composite section, in³

 S_{nc} = section modulus for the extreme tensile fiber of the non-composite section, in³

$$V_{cw} = \left(0.06\sqrt{f_c'} + 0.30f_{pc}\right)b_v d_v + V_p \tag{2.47}$$

where

- V_{cw} = nominal shear strength provided by concrete when diagonal cracking results from high principal tensile stress in the web, kip
- f'_c = concrete compressive strength, ksi
- f_{pc} = resultant compressive stress at centroid of composite section due to prestress and moments resisted by precast member alone, ksi
- b_{v} = effective web width, in
- d_y = effective shear depth, in
- V_p = vertical component of effective prestress force at section, lb.

The shear strength provided by the shear reinforcement is given by Equation 2.48.

$$V_{s} = \frac{A_{v} f_{y} d_{v} \left(\cot\theta + \cot\alpha\right) \sin\alpha}{s}$$
(2.48)

where

 V_s shear resistance provided by the shear reinforcement, kip = area of shear reinforcement within spacing s, in² A_{ν} = yield strength of transverse reinforcement, ksi f_v = = effective shear depth, in d_{v} θ = angle of inclination of diagonal compressive stresses = angle of inclination of transverse reinforcement to longitudinal axis α center-to-center spacing of transverse reinforcement, in S =

When $V_{ci} < V_{cw}$, $\cot \theta$ shall be taken as 1.0. However, if $V_{ci} > V_{cw}$, then (AASHTO 2007)

$$\cot \theta = 1.0 + 3 \left(\frac{f_{pc}}{\sqrt{f_c'}} \right) \le 1.8 \tag{2.49}$$

2.9 Previous Tests of Full-Scale Prestressed SCC Girders

A summary of previous investigations regarding full-scale prestressed SCC girders is presented in this section. Although research regarding the use of SCC for prestressed applications exists, very few studies analyze the performance of full-scale specimens.

2.9.1 Hamilton, Labonte, and Ansley

Hamilton, Labonte, and Ansley (2005) conducted a study comparing the structural performance of AASHTO Type II bridge girders constructed with SCC with those cast with a standard concrete mix. The objectives of the research were to compare the fresh and hardened material properties, construction process, transfer length, camber, and shear and flexural structural behavior. After optimizing trial mix designs, six 42-foot prestressed AASHTO Type II bridge girders were constructed. Three of the girders were cast with SCC, and three were cast with standard concrete mixes. Four of the girders (two SCC and two standard concrete) included a composite cap to simulate the composite action of a deck and were tested in flexure and shear. The remaining girders were tested in shear without composite action from the deck.

Shear tests were performed on each end of two girders for a total of four tests. Two different test setups were used on each end of the girders. The test results of the first test setup indicate the girder cast with standard concrete carries 8.7% more load, and deflects about 22% more than the cast with SCC concrete. The test results of the second test setup indicate the girder cast with standard concrete and the cast with SCC concrete has nearly identical failure loads and deflections.

Shear-flexure tests were performed on each end of two girders to compare the flexural performance of SCC with that of standard concrete. In all four shear-flexure tests, failure occurred in the composite cap due to flexural compressive stresses. The researchers concluded that the flexural capacity of the SCC and standard concrete girders are similar, but the ductility of the standard concrete girder is greater than that of the SCC girder.

The final two girders were tested for shear-slip on both ends. During the test, failure in the SCC girder was due to premature strand slip at the end of the girder. The strands at that particular end of the girder were torch cut abruptly during prestress transfer. The researchers believe the abrupt prestress transfer may have contributed to the early strand slip and resulted in reduced load capacity (Hamilton et al. 2005).

2.9.2 Naito, Parent, and Brunns

Naito, Parent, and Brunn (2006) studied the performance of full-scale SCC girders. Four 35-foot prestressed bulb-tee girders were constructed. Two of the girders were cast with SCC, and two were cast with a conventional high-early strength concrete (HESC). Three failure modes were addressed during this study: compressive-flexural failure, shear-flexural failure, and tensile-flexural failure. To achieve the desired failure modes, the girders were tested in two different simply supported arrangements.

The study shows that all test specimens reach theoretical flexural and shear capacities calculated with actual material properties. HESC girders achieve between 101% and 104% of the theoretical moment capacities. The SCC girders achieve between 101% and 102% of the theoretical moment capacities. The results also indicate that the measured shear capacity of the SCC and HESC girders exceed the shear strength estimates by 6% and 7%, respectively. In all cases, the SCC girders are more ductile than the HESC girders. The researchers concluded that responses of the SCC and HESC girders are comparable and both reach the flexural and shear capacities estimated by the ACI code (Naito et al. 2006).

3. EVALUATION OF SCC MIXTURES WITH LIMESTONE AGGREGATE

This section covers the experimental and analytical study that was carried out to evaluate the performance of SCC mixtures made with limestone aggregate. The limestone aggregate used in this study was obtained from Rapid City, SD. The purpose of this study was to assess the SCC mix properties for use in prestressed bridge girder fabrication in western South Dakota and to prepare special provisions for use by SDDOT when specifying SCC for prestressed girders. Standard tests were performed to measure the aggregate properties and the fresh and hardened SCC properties. The measured SCC properties were compared to theoretical models that are normally used to represent the performance of conventional concrete.

3.1 Aggregates Measured Properties

The coarse aggregate used in the SCC mix was a $\frac{3}{8}''$ limestone chip from Rapid City, SD. The coarse aggregate is shown in Figure 3.1. The fine aggregate used in the SCC mix was Pete Lein Sand from Rapid City, SD.

The aggregates used for the SCC in this research were received at the laboratory in large bins. Aggregate samples were then reduced and tested. The aggregate sampling and testing were done in accordance with ASTM standards (ASTM 2007). Sampling of the aggregate was performed according to ASTM C 702-98: "Standard Practice for Reducing Samples of Aggregate to Testing Size." The aggregate testing data can be found in Appendix A. Following are summaries of the measured results.



Figure 3.1 ³/₈" Limestone Chip Coarse Aggregate

3.1.1 Sieve Analysis

The aggregate gradation was determined in accordance with ASTM C 117: "Standard Test Method for Materials Finer than 75-µm (No. 200) Sieve by Washing" and ASTM C 136: "Standard Test Method for Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregates." The grain size distributions for the coarse and fine aggregates are presented in Figure 3.2 and 3.3, respectively. The sieve analysis shows that the grain size

distributions are within the SDDOT acceptable upper and lower limits. The fineness modulus of the fine aggregate is presented in Table 3.1.



Figure 3.2 Coarse Aggregate Grain Distribution



Figure 3.3 Fine Aggregate Grain Distribution

 Table 3.1
 Measured Fineness Modulus of the Fine Aggregate

Aggregate	Fineness Modulus		
Rapid City Sand	2.69		

3.1.2 Density, Specific Gravity, and Absorption

Three samples of each aggregate were tested for saturated surface dry (SSD) density, SSD specific gravity, and absorption. The tests were performed according to ASTM C 127-04: "Standard Test Method for Density, Relative Density (Specific Gravity), and Absorption of Coarse Aggregate" and ASTM C 128-04a: "Standard Test Method for Density, Relative Density (Specific Gravity), and Absorption of Fine Aggregate." The average measured SSD densities, SSD specific gravities, and absorptions for the coarse and fine aggregate are presented in Table 3.2. The values fall within the expected ranges for the aggregate properties. Typically, the specific gravity of aggregate is between 2.4 and 2.9. The absorption of coarse aggregate normally ranges between 0.2% and 4%, and that of fine aggregates ranges between 0.2% and 2% (Kosmatka et al. 2002).

Aggregate	SSD Density (lb./ft ³)	SSD Specific Gravity	Absorption (%)	
Rapid City Limestone	158.2	2.54	0.66	
Rapid City Sand	164.1	2.64	1.19	

Table 3.2	Aggregate	SSD Density	SSD Spec	ific Gravity	and Absorption
1 abic 5.2	riggiegate	Density	bob bpee	me oravity,	and Ausorphon

3.1.3 Bulk Density

The bulk density was measured according to ASTM C 29-97: "Standard Test Method for Bulk Density ("Unit Weight") and Voids in Aggregate." The values for each test were averaged and recorded. The measured bulk densities of the oven dried aggregates are listed in Table 3.3. The measured values are reasonable and within expected results.

 Table 3.3 Aggregate SSD Density, SSD Specific Gravity, and Absorption

Aggregate	Dry Bulk Density (lb./ft ³)
Rapid City Limestone	96.7
Rapid City Sand	101.3

3.2 Laboratory Concrete Mixtures

3.2.1 Mix Design

One conventional concrete and four SCC mixtures are studied in this research. The main variables among the SCC mixtures are the w/c ratio and the method of curing. A w/c ratio of 0.33 is used for the conventional concrete mix and for the control SCC mix. The conventional concrete and the control SCC mix designs were prepared by Cretex Concrete Products West in Rapid City, SD. Three w/c ratios are implemented in the SCC mixtures: 0.33, 0.35, and 0.37. All the concrete mixtures were moist cured. Specimens from the SCC control mix were also heat cured in order to study the effect of accelerated curing on SCC hardened properties. To identify the different mixes, the prefixes "S" and "CC" are used for SCC and conventional concrete, respectively. A numeric suffix is used to identify the w/c ratio used in the mix. For the heat cured mix, the letter "A" is added to the suffix. The mix design matrix is shown in Table 3.4.

Mix ID	S 33	S35	S 37	S33-A	CC33
w/c Ratio	0.33	0.35	0.37	0.33	0.33
Concrete Type	SCC	SCC	SCC	SCC	Conventional
Coarse Aggregate	Rapid City Limestone				
Fine Aggregate	Rapid City Sand				
Curing Method	Moist	Moist	Moist	Heat	Moist

Table 3.4 Mix Design Matrix

The cement used to produce the concrete mixtures was GCC Dacotah Type I/II. Three admixtures were added to the SCC mixtures: Daravair® M air entrainer, ADVA® Cast 555 superplasticizer, and Daratard[®] 17 set retardant. The ADVA[®] Cast 555 superplasticizer contains a viscosity modifying agent. For the conventional concrete mix, Daracem[®] 19 instead of ADVA[®] Cast 555 was used as a superplasticizer. Grace Construction Products developed and provided all the admixtures. Literature on the admixtures can be found in Appendix B. The mix design proportions are shown in Table 3.5. Based on observed behavior of the fresh SCC during mixing, the quantities of the superplasticizer and the air entrainer had to be adjusted to create the desired SCC characteristics. Typically, the mixes require less superplasticizer and more air entrainer than the quantities required in the original mix designs. The design quantities and actual quantities used in preparing the SCC mixtures are shown in Table 3.6.

Mix Designation	S 33	S35	S37	CC33
Coarse (lb./cu yd)	1499	1499	1499	1875
Fine (lb./cu yd)	1343	1343	1343	1200
Cement (lb./cu yd)	832	795.6	772.4	667.0
W/C Ratio	0.33	0.35	0.37	0.33
Water (lb./cu yd)	274.6	278.5	285.8	220.0
Daravair [®] M (oz/cwt)	1.76	1.76	1.76	1.43
Daratard [®] 17 (oz/cwt)	3.01	3.01	3.01	2.00
ADVA [®] 555 (oz/cwt)	29.10	29.10	29.10	-
Daracem [®] 19 (oz/cwt)	-	-	-	18.57

Table 3.5 Mix Design Matrix

Table 3.6 Design and Actual Superplasticizer and Air Entrainer Quantities

	ADVA 555 (oz/cwt)		Daravair M (oz/cwt)	
	Design	Actual	Design	Actual
S33	29.1	22.35	1.76	1.71
S35	29.1	21.25	1.76	1.57
S37	29.1	20.81	1.76	1.40

3.2.2 Mixing and Batching

The mixer used to produce the concrete was a portable tilt-drum mixer. The mixer had a rotating drum with three interior paddles. The angle of the mixer drum was adjustable. The mixer capacity was one third of a cubic yard. However, the batch size was limited to one tenth of a cubic yard due to the fluidity of the SCC mixtures. By limiting the batch size, the drum could be tilted so the SCC would mix well without spilling.

The same mixing regimen was used for all the mixes developed in this research. First, the drum of the mixer was moistened to prevent any absorption of water from the mix to the drum. All the dry ingredients (coarse aggregate, fine aggregate, and cement) were added and well mixed before adding the water. The batch quantity of water was split into 80% and 20%. The air entrainer was added to the 80% of the batch quantity water. The 80% water and air entrainer were mixed with the dry ingredients. The set retardant was added next, followed by the remaining 20% water. The superplasticizer was added last, and the batch was then mixed for eight minutes. The eight-minute mixing period was found to be an optimum duration to ensure the dispersion of the superplasticizer and the development of the appropriate viscosity.

3.2.3 Curing Methods

Concrete specimens consisting of standard $6'' \times 12''$ cylinders and $6'' \times 6'' \times 22''$ beams were cast and cured in the Materials Laboratory at SDSU. Specimens from S33, S35, S37, and CC33 were moist cured in a moisture room for the intended specimen age. Additional specimens from the SCC mix with w/c ratio of 33% were heat cured for accelerated curing (high early strength). The mix corresponding to the heat cured specimens is labeled S33-A.

Two heat curing boxes were used to cure the S33-A concrete cylinders and beams. The exterior and interior views of one of the curing boxes are shown in Figure 3.4. The curing box had a single heating element installed beneath a raised wire grid floor. A fan circulated the heated air inside the curing box. The interior temperature was monitored by a thermocouple. The heating element was controlled by a microprocessor on the outside of the box. The microprocessor was programmable to control the temperature level and duration inside the box.



(a) Exterior View Figure 3.4 Heat (Accelerated) Curing Box



(b) Interior View

The heating program that was used to cure the specimens in this study is listed in Table 3.7 and shown in Figure 3.5. The three types of functions used in the heat program were "Step-Up," "Soak," and "End-Hold." A step-up function raises the temperature to the set point in the programmed amount of time. The soak function holds the temperature constant for the programmed amount of time. The end-hold function ends the program and holds the final temperature until the processor is switched off. The microprocessor has two digital display screens. The top displays the current temperature inside the box, and the bottom displays the set point for the current phase of the program.

Step	Function	Temperature (°F)	Duration
1	Step–Up	80	-
2	Soak	80	5 hours
3	Step–Up	110	1 hour
4	Step–Up	140	1 hour
5	Step–Up	150	1 hour
6	Soak	150	12 hours
7	End-Hold	150	1 hour

Table 3.7 Heat Curing Protocol



Figure 3.5 Heat Curing Step-Up and Soak

3.3 Fresh Properties

The fresh SCC was discharged from the mixer into a wheelbarrow. Test samples were made for measuring the fresh and hardened properties of the SCC and mixtures. The fresh concrete was sampled according to ASTM C 172-04: "Standard Practice for Sampling Freshly Mixed Concrete" (ASTM 2006). The results of the SCC fresh properties are summarized in Table 3.8.

3.3.1 Slump Flow

The flowability of the SCC mix was measured according to ASTM C 1611: "Standard Test Method for Slump Flow of Self-Consolidating Concrete." In this study, the slump flow was measured for every SCC batch. The average measured slump spread values versus the w/c ratio and the amount of superplasticizer are shown in Figure 3.6. The average slump spread values are approximately 25.1", 24.2", and 23.5" for S33, S35, and S37, respectively. These values are well within the normally accepted slump spread range of 20" to 28".

						L-Box				
Mix ID	Slump Flow (in)	J-Ring Spread (in)	T20 (sec)	VSI	H1	H2	H2/H1	Unit Weight (pcf)	Air Content (%)	Temperature (°F)
RC-PS-S33-1		Failed Slump Flow (> 28")								
RC-PS-S33-2	27.75	27	2.35	0	5	1.5	0.30	138.5	7.40%	77
RC-PS-S33-3	21.50		3.27	0						
RC-PS-S33-		Failed Slump Flow (=18")								
RC-PS-S33-4	24.00		2.23	0						
RC-PS-S33-5	24.00		2.66	0						
RC-PS-S33-6	27.50		1.76	0						
RC-PS-S33-7	27.50		1.77	0						
RC-PS-S33-8	26.00		2.03	1						
RC-PS-S33-9	22.50		2.08	0						
						L-Box				
Mix ID	Slump Flow (in)	J-Ring Spread (in)	T20 (sec)	VSI	H1	H2	H2/H1	Unit Weight (pcf)	Air Content (%)	Temperature (°F)
RC-PS-S35-1	22.00		2.58	0						
RC-PS-S35-2	24.00	22.5	1.19	0	4	2.5	0.63	141.1	6.20%	77
RC-PS-S35-3	24.50		1.67	0						
RC-PS-S35-4	28.00		1.01	1						
RC-PS-S35-5	28.00		1.91	1					7.80%	
RC-PS-S35-6	24.00		1.76	0						
RC-PS-S35-7	22.00		2.1	0						
RC-PS-S35-8	21.50		2.39	0						
						L-Box				
Mix ID	Slump Flow (in)	J-Ring Spread (in)	T20 (sec)	VSI	H1	H2	H2/H1	Unit Weight (pcf)	Air Content (%)	Temperature (°F)
RC-PS-S37-1	21.75		1.76	0						
RC-PS-S37-2	21.00		1.84	0						
RC-PS-S37-3	21.00	18.25	2.13	0	5	3.25	0.65	136.4	7.80%	79
RC-PS-S37-4	26.50		1.46	0						
RC-PS-S37-5	21.50		2.19	0						
RC-PS-S37-6	28.00		2.43	0.5						
RC-PS-S37-7	28.00		1.72	0						
RC-PS-S37-8	20.00		2.97	0						
						L-Box				
Mix ID	Slump Flow (in)	J-Ring Spread (in)	T20 (sec)	VSI	H1	H2	H2/H1	Unit Weight (pcf)	Air Content (%)	Temperature (°F)
RC-PS-S33A-3	27.00		1.98	0						
RC-PS-S33A-4	28.00		1.89	1						
RC-PS-S33A-5	26.50		1.53	0						
RC-PS-S33A-6	22.00		3.09	0						
RC-PS-S33A-7	27.50		1.67	0						
RC-PS-S33A-8	26.50		1.89	0	3.75	2.38	0.63			

 Table 3.8 Measured SCC Fresh Properties



Figure 3.6 Measured Average Slump Spread versus W/C and Amount of Superplasticizer

Figure 3.6 indicates that the slump spread increases with an increase in the amount of the superplasticizer, but decreases with an increase in the w/c ratio. Since the ratio of the superplasticizer to the w/c is not kept the same for all the mixes, the trend of the slump spread relative to the change in the w/c ratio would be misleading in this case. A better parameter to gauge the variation of the slump spread would be a normalized value of the amount of superplasticizer with respect to w/c. Figure 3.7 shows a plot of the slump spread versus the ratio of the superplasticizer to w/c. The figure also shows the best fit line of the data points with a coefficient of determination R^2 of 0.99 (correlation coefficient = R = 0.99). It is clear from Figure 3.7 that, for the data range and mix proportions considered in this study, the slump spread varies linearly with the normalized amount of superplasticizer. The measured results indicate that for a 1 oz/cwt increase in the normalized amount of superplasticizer, the slump spread increases by 0.14".



Figure 3.7 Measured Average Slump Spread versus Normalized Amount of Superplasticizer

3.3.2 Visual Stability Index (VSI) and T₂₀

The VSI test was performed immediately following the slump flow test according to ASTM C 1611: "Standard Test Method for Slump Flow of Self-Consolidating Concrete." The VSI was evaluated for every batch of SCC. All three mixes are rated an average VSI of 0. A rating of 0 indicates high dynamic stability and absence of segregation.

The T_{20} test results vary between 1 and 3.3 seconds with an average of approximately 2 seconds. The T_{20} measurements are plotted against the normalized amount of superplasticizer in Figure 3.8. Nowak et al. (2005) suggests an acceptable T_{20} range of 2 to 5 seconds. However, the T_{20} results are seldom used as acceptance criteria. A previous study on the performance of SCC materials shows that SCC batches with T_{20} less than 2 seconds are still robust and acceptable (Wehbe et al. 2007b). The T_{20} results in this study are too scattered to draw any significant correlations.



Figure 3.8 T₂₀ versus Normalized Amount of Superplasticizer

3.3.3 J-Ring Spread

The blocking potential was measured using the J-ring test. The test was performed according to ASTM C 1621: "Standard Test Method for Passing Ability of Self-Consolidating Concrete by J-Ring." The blocking potential is evaluated as the difference in spread between the slump flow and J-ring tests. A difference of less than 1 inch indicates no visible blocking. A difference between 1 inch and 2 inches indicates minimal to noticeable blocking. A difference of more than 2 inches indicates noticeable to extreme blocking. The average measured slump and J-Ring spreads results are shown and compared in Figure 3.9. The results suggest that S33 has no visible blocking, S35 has minimal blocking, and S37 has noticeable blocking.



Figure 3.9 Measured Blocking Potential

The blocking potential is plotted versus the amount of superplasticizer and the w/c ratio. The plots are shown in Figure 3.10. Similar to the trends exhibited by the slump spread (Section 3.3.1), the blocking potential increases with an increase in the amount of the superplasticizer, but decreases with an increase in the w/c ratio. A better parameter to gauge the variation of the blocking potential would be the normalized value of the amount of superplasticizer with respect to w/c ratio. Figure 3.11 shows a plot of the blocking potential versus the ratio of the superplasticizer to w/c. The figure also shows the best fit line of the data points with a coefficient of determination R² of 0.93 (correlation coefficient = R = 0.96). It is clear from Figure 3.11 that, for the data range and mix proportions considered in this study, the blocking potential varies approximately linearly with the normalized amount of superplasticizer. The measured results indicate that for a 1 oz/cwt increase in the normalized amount of superplasticizer, the blocking potential decreases by 0.17 inch.



Figure 3.10 Blocking Potential versus Amount of Superplasticizer and W/C Ratio



Figure 3.11 Blocking Potential versus Normalized Amount of Superplasticizer

3.3.4 L-Box

The filling ability was measured using the L-Box test. The test was performed in accordance with the PCI interim guidelines (2003). The measured L-Box results were expressed in terms of the ratio H_2/H_1 , where H_2 is the height of the concrete at the downstream end and H_1 is the height of the concrete at the upstream end of the L-Box trough. Figure 3.12 shows the averaged test results. The average L-Box ratios are 0.62, 0.61, and 0.63 for S33, S35, and S37, respectively. EFNARC (2002) recommends the L-Box ratio to be in the vicinity of 0.8. Although the measured values are below that recommended by EFNARC, the L-Box test is not considered by ASTM as a standard test for SCC.



Figure 3.12 Measured L-Box Ratios

Figure 3.13 shows a plot of the L-Box ratios versus the amount of the superplasticizer and the w/c ratio. The plots indicate that the L-Box ratio is insensitive to both the w/c ratio and the amount of superplasticizer. Therefore, the L-Box ratio will also be insensitive to the ratio of the amount of superplasticizer to the w/c ratio. Hence, no conclusive trends can be established.



Figure 3.13 Measured L-Box Ratio versus Amount of Superplasticizer and W/C Ratio

3.3.5 Column Segregation

The static stability of the SCC mixes was measured using the column segregation test. The test was performed according to ASTM C 1610: "Standard Test Method for Static Segregation of Self-Consolidating Concrete Using Column Technique." The column segregation test result is expressed as the percentage ratio of the difference of aggregate mass between the bottom and the top segments of the column to the total aggregate mass in the two segments. For the mixes considered in this study, the column segregation is 6.5% for the S37 mix, and nonexistent for the S33 and S35 mixes. The results indicate that the columns segregation of the SCC mixes is insignificant. The column segregation test results are shown in Figure 3.14.



Figure 3.14 Measured Column Segregation

3.3.6 Air Content

The air content was measured according to ASTM C 231: "Standard Test Method for Air Content of Freshly Mixed Concrete by the Pressure Method." The amount of air entrainer was altered from the mix design for each mix to achieve acceptable air content between 6% and 8%. The averaged measured air content is 7.4%, 7.8%, and 7.8% for S33, S35, and S37, respectively. The measured values are shown in Figure 3.15.



Figure 3.15 Measured Air Content

The measured air content is practically the same for all three SCC mixes. Therefore, the results are used to determine a parametric relationship between the amount of air entrainer and the normalized amount of superplasticizer for a constant air content value. For all practical purposes, the average measured air content is approximately 7.6%. Figure 3.16 shows the measured amount of air entrainer versus the normalized amount of superplasticizer for an air content of approximately 7.6%. The figure also shows the best fit line of the data points with a coefficient of determination R² of 0.97 (correlation coefficient = R = 0.98). The plot indicates that to maintain an air content of 7.6% in the SCC mixes considered in this study, the air entrainer amount would have to be increased by 0.026 oz/cwt when the normalized amount of superplasticizer is increased by 1 oz/cwt.



Figure 3.16 Amount of Air Entrainer versus Normalized Amount of Superplasticizer for Air Content = 7.6%

3.3.7 Mix Temperature

The mix temperatures are 77°F, 77°F, and 79°F for S33, S35, and S37, respectively. These values are within the SDDOT acceptable temperature range of 50 - 80°F (Wehbe et al. 2007).

3.4 Hardened Properties

Standard $6'' \times 12''$ cylinders and $6'' \times 6'' \times 22''$ beams were prepared according to ASTM C 192-06 "Standard Practice for Making and Curing Concrete Test Specimens in the Laboratory" with two exceptions: the SCC specimens were not rodded, and they were filled in one lift when possible. This section covers the measured hardened properties of the concrete mixes considered in this study.

3.4.1 Compressive Strength

The concrete compression tests were performed according to ASTM C 39. Compressive strength measurements were done at 18 hours and at 3, 7, 14, and 28 days. Each measurement consists of the average of at least three compression tests. The compression test results are summarized in Table 3.9 and plotted in Figure 3.17. In general, the measured compressive strength follows expected trends. The compressive strength increases with time, decreases with increasing w/c ratio, and has earlier gains under

heat curing conditions. At 18 hours, the compressive strength of the heat cured mix (S33-A) is 80% higher than the similar but moist cure mix (S33). At three days, the compressive strength of the heat cured mix is 43% higher than that of the moist cure mix.

	Compressive Strength, f'_c (psi)						
Age	S33	S35	S37	S33-A			
18 hours	2,736	1,640	1,071	4,919			
3 days	3,951	4,170	3,291	5,644			
7 days	6,169	4,332	4,030	6,399			
14 days	6,759	4,671	4,657	6,670			
28 days	8,280	5,286	5,007	7,260			

 Table 3.9 Measured Average Concrete Compressive Strength



Figure 3.17 Compressive Strength versus Age of Concrete

The rate of strength gain was analyzed using a model that was developed for conventional concrete. The concrete strength at a given age t, where t is in days, is given by (Nawy 2006)

$$f_{ct}' = \frac{t}{\alpha + \beta t} f_c' \tag{3.1}$$

where

 f'_{ct} = compressive strength at time *t* f'_{ct} = 28-day compressive strength α = factor based on cement type and curing method β = factor based on curing method and curing method For moist-cured Type I cement, α is 4.0 and β is 0.85. For steam-cured Type I cement, α is 1.0 and β is 0.95. The calculated compressive strength results are summarized in Table 3.10. The theoretical and measured (experimental) results for S33, S35, S37, and S33-A are presented in Figures 3.18, 3.19, 3.20, and 3.21, respectively. The plots show a generally good agreement between the experimental and the theoretical results for both S33 and S33-A. However, the theoretical model seems to underestimate the early strength of S35 and S37.

	Compressive Strength, <i>f</i> ′ _c (psi)						
Age	S33	S35	S37	S33-A			
18 hours	1,339	855	810	3,180			
3 days	3,792	2,421	2,293	5,657			
7 days	5,825	3,719	3,523	6,643			
14 days	7,291	4,654	4,409	7,108			
28 days	8,280	5,286	5,007	7,365			

 Table 3.10
 Theoretical Concrete Compressive Strength



Figure 3.18 Measured and Theoretical Strength Gain for S33



Figure 3.19 Measured and Theoretical Strength Gain for S35



Figure 3.20 Measured and Theoretical Strength Gain for S37



Figure 3.21 Measured and Theoretical Strength Gain for S33-A

3.4.2 Flexural Strength (Modulus of Rupture)

The concrete flexural tests were performed according to ASTM C 78. Flexural strength measurements were done at 18 hours and at 3, 7, 14, and 28 days. Each measurement consists of the average of at least three flexural tests. The flexural test results are summarized in Table 3.11 and plotted in Figure 3.22.

Some of the measurements do not follow the expected trends. For S33, the three days measured flexural is 67% higher than the 7-days flexural strength, and the flexural strength is 53% higher than the 14-days flexural strength. Moreover, the flexural strength of S37 is higher than that of S35 at 7, 14, and 28 days and higher than that of S33 at 7 and 28 days. The reason for such unpredictable results was unknown at the time of writing of this report.

	Flexural Strength, f_r (psi)					
Age	S33	S35	S37	S33-A		
18 hours	261	106	314	472		
3 days	583	628	533	661		
7 days	679	375	543	592		
14 days	444	414	539	592		
28 days	565	546	638	697		

 Table 3.11
 Measured Average Concrete Flexural Strength



Figure 3.22 Measured Flexural Strength versus Age of Concrete

Table 3.12 presents a summary of the mean and standard deviation of the measured flexural strength values in terms of $\sqrt{f_c'}$. The measured flexural strength values at 18 hours, three days, seven days, 14 days, and 28 days are plotted versus $\sqrt{f_c'}$ in Figures 3.23, 3.24, 3.29, 3.26, and 3.27, respectively. The plots also show the mean and the standard deviation of the measurements as functions of $\sqrt{f_c'}$. The line labeled 7.5 $\sqrt{f_c'}$ represents the empirical code equation for determining the modulus of rupture (Equation 2.1). In some cases, the measurements have a wide scatter (e.g. at 18 hours), while in other cases the measurement scatter is tight (e.g. at three days). The mean varies between a lower value of 9.8 $\sqrt{f_c'}$ (at 18 hours) and an upper value of 9.27 $\sqrt{f_c'}$ (at three days).

The entire flexural strength data set is plotted in Figure 3.28. When all the measurements are combined, the overall mean is 7.49 $\sqrt{f_c}$. Although the overall mean is practically equal to the value obtained from the code empirical equation, the standard deviation of $1.85 \sqrt{f_c}$ indicates a wide scatter. However, the flexural strength of concrete has been reported to vary between $7 \sqrt{f_c}$ and $13 \sqrt{f_c}$ (Park and Paulay 1975).

Λσο	Measured Flexural Strength, f_r (psi)				
Age	Mean	Standard Dev.			
18 hours	$5.98\sqrt{f_c'}$	$2.94\sqrt{f_c'}$			
3 days	$9.27\sqrt{f_c'}$	$0.38\sqrt{f_c'}$			
7 days	$7.70\sqrt{f_c'}$	$1.38\sqrt{f_c'}$			
14 days	$6.78\sqrt{f_c'}$	$1.24\sqrt{f_c'}$			
28 days	$7.73\sqrt{f_c'}$	$1.19\sqrt{f_c'}$			
Overall	$7.49\sqrt{f_c'}$	$1.85\sqrt{f_c'}$			

 Table 3.12
 Mean and Standard Deviation of Measured Flexural Strength



Figure 3.23 Measured Flexural Strength at 18 Hours



Figure 3.24 Measured Flexural Strength at 3 Days



Figure 3.25 Measured Flexural Strength at 7 Days



Figure 3.26 Measured Flexural Strength at 14 Days



Figure 3.27 Measured Flexural Strength at 28 Days



Figure 3.28 Measured Flexural Strength at All Ages

3.4.3 Modulus of Elasticity

The elastic modulus tests were performed according to ASTM C 469-02. Modulus of elasticity measurements were done at 18 hours, 14 days, and 28 days. Each measurement consists of the average of at least three flexural tests. The flexural test results are summarized in Table 3.13 and plotted in Figure 3.29. In general, the measured modulus of elasticity is in agreement with the expected trend; it increased with an increase in compressive strength.

	Modulus of Elasticity, E_C (ksi)						
Age	S33	S35	S 37	S33-A			
18 hours	2,885	2,367	1,093	3,704			
14 days	4,470	3,430	3,557	4,438			
28 days	4,785	3,740	3,683	4,522			

 Table 3.13
 Measured Average Modulus of Elasticity



Figure 3.29 Measured Modulus of Elasticity versus Age of Concrete

Table 3.14 presents a summary of calculated (theoretical) and the mean and standard deviation of the measured elastic modulus values in terms of $\sqrt{f_c}$. The calculated values are based on the ACI empirical equation (Equation 2.2). The results show excellent agreement between the experimental measurements and the empirical code equation. The ratio of the measured to the calculated elastic modulus varies between 0.94 and 1.01.

2.51	Measu	red E_C		Ratio of
Mix	Mean	Standard Dev.	Calculated E_C	Measured to Calculated E_C
S33	$54.5\sqrt{f_c'}$	$1.76\sqrt{f_c'}$	$53.8\sqrt{f_c'}$	1.01
S35	$53.1\sqrt{f_c'}$	$1.84\sqrt{f_c'}$	$53.3\sqrt{f_c'}$	1.00
S37	$49.5\sqrt{f_c'}$	$4.64\sqrt{f_c'}$	$52.6\sqrt{f_c'}$	0.94
S33-A	$53.8\sqrt{f_c'}$	$2.45\sqrt{f_c'}$	$53.8\sqrt{f_c'}$	1.00

 Table 3.14 Measured and Calculated Modulus of Elasticity

The measured modulus of elasticity values for S33, S35, S37, and S33-A are plotted versus $\sqrt{f_c}$ in Figures 3.30, 3.31, 3.32, and 3.33, respectively. The plots also show the mean and the standard deviation of the measurements and the calculated elastic modulus as functions of $\sqrt{f_c}$.



Figure 3.30 Measured and Theoretical Modulus of Elasticity for S33



Figure 3.31 Measured and Theoretical Modulus of Elasticity for S35



Figure 3.32 Measured and Theoretical Modulus of Elasticity for S37



Figure 3.33 Measured and Theoretical Modulus of Elasticity for S33-A

The entire measured modulus of elasticity data set is plotted against the calculated values in Figure 3.34. A perfect agreement between measured and calculated values would be represented by points on the 1:1 line labeled "Em = Et." The data points have a mean of 0.98, a standard deviation of 0.059, and a correlation coefficient of 0.99. The results indicate excellent agreement between the measured values and the code empirical equation (Equation 2.2).


Figure 3.34 Modulus of Elasticity versus Age of Concrete

3.4.4 Hardened Visual Stability Index (HVSI)

The hardened visual stability index (HVSI) was evaluated according to AASHTO draft "Standard Method of Test for Static Segregation of Hardened Self-Consolidating Concrete Cylinders" (AASHTO 2005). Two cylinders from each SCC mix were sawn in half longitudinally. The sawn cylinders were visually inspected for the distribution of aggregate throughout the height of the cylinders. All the mixes had a HVSI rating of 0. A typical cut cylinder is shown in Figure 3.35.



Figure 3.35 Sawn Cylinder for HVSI Evaluation

3.5 Shrinkage

Shrinkage tests were performed according to ASTM C 426-07 "Standard Test Method for Linear Drying Shrinkage of Concrete Masonry Units." Shrinkage measurements were made on concrete beam specimens that were sampled from all three SCC mixes (S33, S35, S37) and the conventional concrete mix (CC33).

The shrinkage specimens consisted of standard $6'' \times 6'' \times 22''$ beams. An embedded concrete strain gauge was placed at the center of the beam. The strain gauge was held in place using wires tied to the beam mold. Figure 3.36 shows a beam specimen mold with a strain gage in place. Three beam specimens were cast from each mix.



Figure 3.36 Shrinkage Beam Mold

The molds were stripped after 24 hours, and the shrinkage beams were carefully transferred to a cart. The beams were not lifted from the mold but rather slid onto a cart, so that the beam experienced no significant flexure during the transfer. Each beam was placed on ¹/₄-inch wooden dowels to prevent the development of frictional forces between the beam and the cart that may hinder the shrinkage of the beam. The beam specimens were stored for 90 days in a controlled environment. Strain readings were recorded periodically. The ambient temperature and relative humidity were recorded concurrently with the strain measurements. A complete record of the strain readings can be found elsewhere (Gutzmer 2008). The ambient temperature ranged between 65°F and 70°F with an average of 67.9°F while the humidity ranged between 20% and 38% with an average of 27.1%.

Initially after casting, the strain was measured at approximately one-hour intervals for about four hours, four-hour intervals for the next eight hours, and six-hour intervals for next 12 hours. After the first 24 hours, the strain measurement interval was increased to approximately 24 hours, and eventually to seven days until at least 90 days had elapsed since casting.

The measured shrinkage strain versus time is shown in Figures 3.37, 3.38, 3.39, and 3.40 for S33, S35, S37, and CC33, respectively. Each figure shows the strain measurements of three beam specimens and a plot of the theoretical shrinkage strain as calculated by Equation 2.4. Figure 3.41 shows plots of the average measured shrinkage strain for all four mixes. While the strain measurements did continue until the ultimate strain, the collected data were sufficient to capture most of the shrinkage strain in the specimens. The measured shrinkage at 24 hours, eight days, 94 days, and 115 days are summarized in Table 3.15. It should be noted that no readings were taken for CC33 after the age of 94 days.

The experimental results indicate the following:

- 1. The shrinkage strain of the SCC mixes increase with an increase in the w/c ratio. At 24 hours, the average shrinkage strain of S37 is 88% and 122% higher than those of S33 and S35, respectively. At 115 days, the shrinkage strain of S37 is 23% and 3% higher than those of S33 and S35, respectively.
- 2. The conventional concrete mix (CC33) exhibit significant shrinkage during the first 24 hours. The measured shrinkage strain at 24 hours is 42% of the total measured shrinkage strain at 94 days. The significant initial shrinkage may be attributed to autogenous shrinkage, which normally occurs in concrete mixtures with w/c ratios below that required for complete hydration (Mindness et al. 2003). Normally, a w/c of 0.42 is considered to be the minimum ratio for complete hydration. The high fluidity and set retarding properties of the SCC mixtures may have prevented autogenous shrinkage from taking place at the same rate experienced by CC33.
- 3. At a w/c ratio of 0.33, the conventional concrete mix (CC33) exhibit higher shrinkage strain than the SCC mix (S33). The main difference is the result of the initial strains during the first 24 hours. However, at higher ages, the rates of strain increase with time for the two mixtures are practically similar.
- 4. The ACI 209 shrinkage model (Equation 2.4) is generally in agreement with the measured shrinkage strain of the SCC mixes. However, it underestimates the strains of S35 and S37 during the initial 24 hours. For CC33, the model results in significant underestimation of the initial shrinkage strains, but is in agreement with the measured strain at 94 days.



Figure 3.37 Measured and Calculated Shrinkage Strain for S33



Figure 3.38 Measured and Calculated Shrinkage Strain for S35



Figure 3.39 Measured and Calculated Shrinkage Strain for S37



Figure 3.40 Measured and Calculated Shrinkage Strain for CC33



Figure 3.41 Measured Shrinkage Strain for All Mixes

	Shrinkage Strain (µ Strain)				
Age	S33	S35	S37	CC33	
24 hours	99	117	220	334	
8 Days	179	200	318	397	
94 days	606	730	772	692	
115 days	652	777	801	N.A.	

 Table 3.15
 Average Measured Shrinkage Strain

4. STRUCTURAL PERFORMANCE OF PRESTRESSED SCC GIRDERS

4.1 Introduction

This section covers the experimental and analytical work that is undertaken in this study to assess the structural performance of full-scale prestressed SCC bridge girders made with limestone coarse aggregate. The subsequent sections contain information on the design, instrumentation, fabrication, testing, and analysis of three 40'-long full-scale prestressed concrete bridge girder specimens. Two of the girders were cast using SCC. The third girder was cast with conventional concrete and used as a control specimen. Each specimen incorporated a composite concrete top layer to simulate a bridge deck.

The girder specimens were loaded at their mid-spans until failure. The collected data, which include load, deflection, and strain measurements, allow for the evaluation of transfer length, prestress losses, flexural strength and stiffness, and shear strength of the girder specimens. The experimental results are compared to current code provisions and some analytical models to assess the applicability of those provisions and models to prestressed SCC girders.

4.2 Design of Test Specimens

The girder design in this study is similar to that of a previous study that had been performed on prestressed SCC bridge girders using quartzite coarse aggregate (Wehbe et al. 2007a). Only a minor difference pertaining to the distribution of the prestressing strands exists between the cross sections used in the previous and the current studies.

In selecting the cross-section for the test specimens, the vertical clearance of the Lohr Structures Laboratory and the lifting capacity of the overhead crane inside the laboratory had to be taken into consideration. The cross-section also had to be selected from standard sections that the SDDOT normally uses for short to medium span bridges. Therefore, a MnDOT 36M section was selected. This cross section allowed for sufficient clearance beneath the girder during the test, and the weight of the specimen was well within the lifting capacity of the 15 ton overhead crane when used to lift one end of the girder.

A hypothetical two lanes bridge was considered for the girder design. The girders are assumed to have a span of 40 feet and a center-to-center spacing of eight feet. A schematic cross sectional view of the hypothetical bridge is shown in Figure 4.1. The minimum composite deck thickness of 8¹/₄-inch required by the SDDOT is assumed for the hypothetical bridge.



Figure 4.1 Schematic Cross Section of the Hypothetical Bridge

The girder design was performed according to the 17th Edition of the AASHTO Standard Specifications for Highway Bridges (AASHTO, 2002). The AASHTO Standard Specifications were in use by SDDOT at the time the previous study was started. Unshored construction is assumed. Therefore, the deck self weight is considered as a non-composite load.

The final girder design results in a MnDOT 36M section containing 12-0.6-inch diameter, seven-wire, low-relaxation prestressing strands that are distributed within the bottom flange of the girder. The specified jacking force per strand is 40,500 lbs., for a total initial jacking force of 486,000 lbs. The relatively short span allows the prestressing strands to be straight. The theoretical tensile stress in the top of the girder at strand release is 520 psi. This exceeds the allowable tensile stress of 502 psi as prescribed by the AASHTO Standard Specifications for Highway Bridges (AASHTO, 2002). To prevent cracking at strand release, four #4 bars are placed in the top flange of the girder to carry the excess tensile stress. The girder cross-section and strand layout is shown in Figure 4.2.



Figure 4.2 Girder Cross Section and Strand Layout

Shear reinforcement, consisting of #5 Grade 60 U-stirrups, is provided along the entire girder span. The stirrups are three feet, four inches long and extended five inches into the composite deck, providing continuity between the girder and the composite deck. The stirrups are placed at a center-to-center spacing of 7.5 inches. Transverse reinforcement is also placed in the top and bottom flanges. A minimum of 1-inch concrete cover is provided around all reinforcement. The transverse reinforcement details are shown in Figure 4.3.





For this study, a total of three girders were fabricated. One girder was cast with a conventional concrete mix used by the SDDOT for prestressed bridge girders while the other two were cast with an SCC mix. The girder cast with the conventional concrete serves as the control specimen. Both concrete mixes used for casting the girders have a specified minimum compressive strength of 6,500 psi at strand release and a specified minimum 28-day compressive strength of 7,000 psi. The control concrete mix and SCC mix are shown in Table 4.1. Product literature for the admixtures used is presented in Appendix B. Complete girder plans are shown in Appendix C.

	Control Mix	SCC Mix
GCC Dacotah Type I/II Cement (lbs.)	700	800
Fine Aggregate (lbs.)	1200	1343
3/8" Limestone (lbs.)	-	1454
³ / ₄ " Limestone (lb)	1875	-
Water (Gal.)	26.4	28.7
Daravair [®] M (oz)	10	15
Daracem [®] 19 (oz)	130	-
Daratard [®] 17 (oz)	14	24
ADVA 555 (oz)	-	224
Water/Cement Ratio	0.34	0.33

Table 4.1 Control and SCC Mix Designs

The hypothetical bridge girder has an 8-foot wide by 8¹/₄-inch thick effective composite deck. To simulate the effect of the composite deck, a 36-inch wide by 10-inch thick equivalent concrete deck was cast on top of each girder specimen. The width of the equivalent deck is selected to simplify the construction and handling of the test specimens. The depth of the equivalent deck is determined so the theoretical nominal flexural strength of the test specimen would be equal to that of the hypothetical girder. Figure 4.4 shows the cross section of the test specimens.



Figure 4.4 Cross Section of the Test Specimens

The deck is reinforced with the minimum amount of steel required by the ACI code for shrinkage and temperature effects (ACI 2008). The reinforcement is placed in two layers within the deck. The top layer is placed seven inches above the top of the girder and consists of D11 standard wire reinforcement with a center-to-center spacing of four inches. For the bottom layer, four #4 longitudinal bars are placed two inches above the top of the girder. Individual bars, instead of steel mesh, are used in the bottom layer because a steel mesh would intersect the top segment of the U-stirrup, and therefore, would be difficult to place. The deck is cast using conventional concrete with a specified 28-day strength of 5,000 psi. The mix design for the deck concrete is shown in Table 4.2.

	Deck Mix
GCC Dacotah Type I/II Cement (lbs.)	544
Class F Flyash (lbs.)	96
Fine Aggregate (lbs.)	1150
³ ⁄4" Limestone (lb)	1873
Water (Gal.)	27.5
Daravair [®] M (oz)	8
Daracem [®] 19 (oz)	100
Water/Cement Ratio	0.35

 Table 4.2
 Deck Concrete Mix Design

All three girders were cast on the same prestressing bed. The prestressing bed used for fabrication was oriented in the east-west direction. Each girder was marked on its west end with an identification label. The girders were labeled "A," "B," and "C" followed by the letter "L." The letter "L" was included in the label to indicate that the specimens were cast with *limestone* aggregates. This is necessary to distinguish the specimens from those in a prior study that were cast with quartzite aggregates. The furthest west girder was labeled AL. The middle girder was labeled BL. The east girder was labeled CL. Girder AL was the control girder and was cast with conventional concrete.

4.3 Instrumentation

The girder specimens were instrumented with a variety of strain gages, detachable mechanical (demec) points, linear variable differential transformers (LVDTs), and cable-extension transducers. The strain gages were installed during the fabrication of the girder specimens. Due to the limited capacity of data acquisition equipment, only one half of each specimen was instrumented with strain gages. Details regarding the instrumentation and the data acquisition equipment used in this study are provided in the following sub-sections.

4.3.1 Strain Gages

The specimens were instrumented with surface mounted and embedded resistance strain gages. The surface mounted strain gages were used to measure strain in the prestressing tendons and the shear reinforcement, while the embedded gages were used to measure strain in the concrete. To identify the location of each strain gage after fabrication, each lead wire was labeled with an identification tag. The first portion of the identification label represented the type of strain gage. The strain gage type was given a two letter abbreviation. Strain gages that were attached to the prestressing strands were labeled PS. The gages attached to the shear stirrups were labeled ST. The strain gages that were embedded in the concrete were labeled EM. The second portion of the identification label represented the number of the strain gage and the corresponding girder. For example, PS-5AL indicated prestressed strand strain gage number 5 in girder AL. All gages were numbered using the sequence discussed hereafter.

Following the placement of the strain gages, the exact location of each gage was measured and recorded prior to casting the girder. A three-dimensional coordinate system was adopted for recording the gage location. The origin of the coordinate system was located at the bottom of the cross-section centerline on the west end of the girder. The positive X-axis extended longitudinally along the girder length, the positive Y-axis extended vertically upward from the bottom of the girder, and the positive Z-axis followed the right-hand-rule. To aid in documenting the strain gage locations, the strands were numbered sequentially as shown in Figure 4.5. Appendix D shows detailed mapping of the strain gage locations.



Figure 4.5 Coordinate System and Strand Numbering Method

A total of twenty strain gages were attached to the prestressing strands at predetermined locations to monitor the strain in the strands before and during testing. The strand gage was only 2 mm long to allow for mounting of the gage on one of the strand wires. Figure 4.6 shows one of the mounted strand strain gages. Two sets of four strain gages were mounted on four strands with one set placed at quarter-span and the other set at placed mid-span. The use of multiple gages at the same location provides redundancy

and allows for the comparison of strain between different prestressing strands at the same location. Four strain gages were used to instrument the strands at two additional sections. The sections were located between the quarter span and the mid-span at 12" intervals from the quarter-span. At each section, two strain gages were attached to two strands.



Figure 4.6 Strand Strain Gage

To measure the transfer length, two strands were each instrumented with four strain gages along the potential transfer length. The first strain gage was placed at 2 inches from the end of the girder, and the remaining strain gages were placed at 12-inch intervals along the strand. The purpose of these strain gages was to measure the change in strain that occurred during release. The measured strains would then be used to calculate the transfer length for each girder. Figure 4.7 shows a series of strain gages that were installed for transfer length measurement.



Figure 4.7 Transfer Length Strain Gages

The shear reinforcement was instrumented using 6 mm long strain gages. Four stirrups were instrumented in each girder. The first instrumented stirrup was located at 22.5 inches from the girder end while the other three were placed at 30-inch intervals thereafter (at 52.5 inches, 82.5 inches, and 112.5 inches from the girder end). Each instrumented stirrup was fitted with three gages placed on one leg. The top strain gage was placed at the level where the girder's top flange intersects the web. The middle strain gage was positioned at the web's mid-height. The bottom strain gage was placed at the level where the girder's stop flange intersects the web where the girder's stop flange was placed at the level where the gi

bottom flange intersects the web. The primary purpose for stirrup strain gages is to measure the strain in the shear reinforcement at different locations along the span of each girder. The reason for using three strain gages on one stirrup is to help determine when and where a shear crack intersects a stirrup during the loading sequence.

Thirteen 60 mm long embedded strain gages were placed in each girder. Each strain gage was suspended in place 24 gauge steel wire as shown in Figure 4.8. The sections at the quarter span and at the mid-span were each instrumented with six embedded gages. Three of the six gages were placed at three different elevations within the girder, and the remaining three gages were placed within the composite deck. The purpose for these embedded gages is to measure strain in the concrete and to determine the strain gradient in the section. The section at 7.5 inches from the girder end was also instrumented with one embedded gage that was placed at the theoretical neutral axis. The purpose for this gage is to monitor the shrinkage strain in the concrete where the flexural stresses are approximately equal to zero.



Figure 4.8 Embedded Strain Gage

4.3.2 Detachable Mechanical Points

Detachable mechanical points (demec points) were used in this study to measure concrete strain along the potential transfer length. A demec point consists of a small brass insert with a threaded hole. A fast-setting two-part epoxy was used to mount the brass inserts to the surface of the bottom flange of each girder. Seven demec points were mounted on each side at the west end of each girder. The first point was placed two inches from the end of the girder, and the remaining points were placed at 6-inch intervals. The demec line extended 38 inches from the end of each girder and was placed at the elevation of the centroid of the prestressing strands. A line of installed demec points is shown in Figure 4.9.



Figure 4.9 Line of Demec Points

After mounting the line of demec points, contact seats were threaded into place in each brass insert. A Whittemore gage was used to measure the distance between successive demec points. Initial measurements were taken prior to release of the prestressing strands. After release of prestress, the distance between consecutive demecs was measured again to determine concrete surface strains. The concrete surface strains were then used to calculate the transfer length. The Whittemore gage, brass inserts, contact seats, and contact points that were used to take measurements are shown in Figure 4.10.



Figure 4.10 Whittemore Gage, Brass Insert, Contact Seat, and Contact Point

4.3.3 Extensometers

Mid-span deflections were measured using a combination of two linear variable differential transducers (LVDTs) and two cable-extension transducers. The LVDTs had $\pm 1.0''$ range and were used to measure pre-cracking deflections. The cable-extension transducers had a working range of 30'' and were used to measure post-cracking deflections. Prior to flexural cracking, the girder specimens were relatively stiff and the deflections were relatively small. Hence, the short-range LVDTs with high resolution were needed to monitor deflections that occur prior to cracking. Each LVDT was suspended above the girder with mounting brackets that were attached to side braces. A steel disc was placed beneath the tip of each LVDT plunger to ensure a smooth contact surface. The average of the two LVDT measurements was used to eliminate inaccuracies that could be caused by girder rotation during loading. A deflection LVDT

is shown in position beside the actuator in Figure 4.11. The long-range cable-extension transducers were placed on each side of the girder at mid-span. Similar to the LVDT deflection measurements, the average of the two cable-extension deflection measurements was considered as the measured mid-span deflection. The cable-extension transducer units were mounted to side braces while the cables were attached to brackets that were mounted to each side of the girder's top flange. A cable-extension transducer is shown mounted to a side brace in Figure 4.12.



Figure 4.11 LVDT for Deflection Measurement at Mid-Span



Figure 4.12 Cable-Extension Transducer

Top and bottom concrete strains at the girder's mid-span were measured using a pair of LVDTs. The LVDTs had a working range of ± 0.5 inch. Each LVDT was mounted to the girder with screws that were tapped into the concrete. A ¹/₂-inch threaded rod was used to provide the required gage length. Due to the location of other instrumentation within each girder, the gage lengths were not always the same for each test. Prior to each test, the gage length for each threaded rod was measured and recorded. During the test,

changes in length measured by each LVDT were used in conjunction with the initial gage length to determine the strain in the concrete. Strain readings could then be used to determine the strain profile of the mid-span section. The LVDTs used to monitor concrete strains are shown in Figure 4.13.



Figure 4.13 Strain Measurement LVDTs

4.4 Specimen Fabrication and Delivery

The girder specimens were fabricated in August of 2007 at Cretex Concrete Products West, Inc. fabrication facility in Rapid City, SD. The construction activities were performed by Cretex West employees and South Dakota State University (SDSU) staff. This section provides an overview of the fabrication process and transportation of the girders to the Lohr Structures Laboratory.

Prior to the installation of the strain gages, the strands were laid on the prestressing bed. On August 13, 2007 the strands were each tensioned to 4000 pounds to remove some of the slack and to allow for the installation of the strain gages. The strain gages were attached to the strands by SDSU personnel. On August 14, 2007, the installation of the strand strain gages was completed and each strand was then tensioned to 44,300 pounds. Strand strain gage readings were recorded before and after full tensioning. Following the strand tensioning, the shear reinforcement was installed. After placement of the shear stirrups, the embedded strain gages were placed in position. The actual gage location and initial strain readings were recorded for each of the embedded strain gages. On August 15, 2007, the formwork was installed and the concrete was placed. The control girder was cast first, followed by the two SCC girders. The SDSU personnel on site tested the fresh concrete properties and cast concrete cylinders. Immediately after casting, the girders were covered with tarp and heat curing was started. Figure 4.14 shows a sequence of pictures during the fabrication process.



(a) Prestressing Bed



(b) Marking Strain Gage Locations



(c) Recording Strain Gage Readings



(d) Installation of Shear Reinforcement



(e) Installation of Formwork

Figure 4.14 Fabrication of the Girder Specimens



(f) Casting of Girders

Concrete cylinders were tested on August 16, 2007, to determine the concrete strength. The cylinder breaks showed that Girders AL and BL had met the release strength, but Girder CL had not. Detensioning was delayed until August 17, 2007, due to the low concrete strength for Girder CL. Prior to detensioning, the formwork was removed and the demec points were installed. Measurements between demec points and the initial strain in the strain gages were recorded prior to prestress transfer. The prestress transfer to the girders was accomplished by torch cutting the strands simultaneously between the three girders. Immediately after de-tensioning, the girders were lifted slightly and then placed back on the prestressing bed to release the friction between the girders and the bed. The distance between the demec points were then measured again to determine the transfer length for each girder. Strains in the concrete-embedded strain gages and strand strain gages were also recorded. Camber in each girder was measured using a surveyor's level and a ruler graduated with decimal inches.

Following the completion of the measurements at de-tensioning, the formwork, reinforcement, and instrumentation of the deck were installed. The deck instrumentation consisted of embedded strain gages. The same concrete mix was used for casting the decks of all three girder specimens. SDSU personnel tested the fresh concrete properties and cast standard concrete cylinders. The deck formwork and reinforcement is shown in Figure 4.15.



Figure 4.15 Deck Formwork and Reinforcement

On August 27, 2007, the three girder specimens were transported on semi-truck trailers to the Lohr Structures Laboratory (LSL) at SDSU. Each girder specimen weighed in excess of 18 tons. Since the capacity of the overhead crane in the LSL is limited to 15 tons, a 10-ton chain hoist was also used to help unload the girders. The chain hoist was suspended from the loading steel frame that was positioned in the middle of the laboratory floor. Each girder was lifted off of the trailer using the overhead crane on one end and the chain hoist on the other end of the girder. After lifting the girder off of the trailer, the truck drove out and the girder was placed at each end on steel roller dollies to allow for the movement of the girder within the laboratory. Figure 4.16 shows the delivery and unloading of the specimens.



(a) Delivery Figure 4.16 Girder Delivery and Unloading



(b) Unloading

4.5 Test Set Up and Procedure

The structural testing for this study was performed at the Lohr Structures Laboratory (LSL) at South Dakota State University in Brookings, SD. The LSL is furnished with a loading steel frame, hydraulic actuators, hydraulic control system, and a data acquisition system. This section discusses the experimental set up and procedures.

4.5.1 Test Set Up

The test setup was the same for all three girders. Each girder was tested as a simply supported beam with a point load applied at mid-span. The load was applied by means of an MTS hydraulic actuator having a load capacity of 328 kips in compression and a stroke of 30". The actuator was suspended from the cross beam of the steel loading frame, which was securely anchored to the strong floor. The specimen was supported at its ends by two 24-inch tall × 30-inch wide × 36-inch long concrete reaction blocks. A 4-inch diameter × 20-inch long solid stainless steel shaft was placed on top of each reaction block to serve as a roller support. The shaft was positioned six inches from the face of the girder directly beneath a steel bearing plate that was built into the girders at the time of fabrication. Thus, the clear span was approximately equal to 38.5 feet. Figure 4.17 shows a schematic of the test set up. Figure 4.18 shows a picture of the specimen immediately before testing. Prior to the day of testing, a two-inch thick steel plate was centered on top of the girder at the mid-span and embedded in plaster of paris. The purpose of the steel plate was to provide a smooth and level surface for seating the actuator. This also allowed for a more uniform load distribution directly beneath the actuator. After the plaster of paris had cured, the actuator was seated on the plate. Figure 4.19 shows the steel plate in place prior to seating of the actuator.

4.5.2 Test Procedure

Although the test setup was identical for all three girders, the test procedure was not the same for the SCC specimens. The control girder (Girder AL) and one of the SCC girders (Girder BL) were tested under increasing *monotonic* load until failure. The other SCC specimen (Girder CL) was tested under increasing *cyclic* load until failure. The loading was load-controlled during the elastic response range, and displacement controlled afterwards.



Figure 4.17 Schematic of Test Set Up



Figure 4.18 Test Set Up of a Girder Specimen



Figure 4.19 Steel Seating Plate

After each load increment, data readings from the strain gages, LVDTs, cable-extension transducers, actuator load cell, and actuator displacement transducer were recorded. Data acquisition was done using a MEGADAC 3415AC/DC that was manufactured by the currently defunct OPTIM Electronics Corporation of Germantown, MD. The data acquisition system was set to scan the sensors at a rate of two sets of readings per second. The data was recorded only at the end of each load increment. Recording was maintained for at least two seconds (four sets of readings) each time a data recording was initiated.

During the tests, the girders were visually monitored for cracking. Crack propagation was traced on the specimen using permanent markers. The end of each crack trace was marked with a number indicating the load number at which the crack tracing was being done. Figure 4.20 shows an example of the crack marking on the surface of the girder. The cracks of each girder were mapped following the end of the test. The crack maps for the three girders are presented in Appendix E.



Figure 4.20 Crack Marking

4.6 Measured Material Properties

This section presents the measured fresh and hardened properties of the concrete and the stress-strain relationship of the strands used for the construction of the girder test specimens.

4.6.1 Fresh Concrete Properties

The fresh concrete properties were measured at the fabrication facility for the concrete used to cast the girders and the decks. The conventional concrete used to cast Girder AL was tested for temperature, air content, unit weight, and slump. The SCC used to cast Girders BL and CL was tested for temperature, air content, unit weight, slump flow, J-ring, T_{20} , and Visual Stability Index (VSI). Conventional concrete was also used to cast the decks on top of the girders. The conventional concrete used for the decks was subjected to tests similar to those applied to the conventional concrete of Girder AL. The fresh concrete properties are summarized in Table 4.3.

	Tempera- ture (°F)	Air Content (%)	Unit Weight (lb./ft ³)	Slump (in.)	Slump Flow (in.)	J-Ring (in.)	T ₂₀	VSI
AL- Girder	90	6.3	147.2	7.4	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
BL- Girder	90	4.7	145.6	N.A.	25.5	21.5	2.57	0
CL- Girder	88	5.0	146.4	N.A.	24.5	22.75	6.06	0
AL- Deck	83	5.3	146.4	7.5	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
BL- Deck	85	5.0	147.2	7.5	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
CL- Deck	83	5.1	146.4	8.0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

 Table 4.3 Measured Properties of Fresh Concrete Used for the Test Specimens

4.6.2 Concrete Compressive Strength

The specified minimum concrete strength for the girder specimens was 6,500 psi at release and 7,000 psi at 28 days. During construction of the specimens, concrete cylinders were cast for each of the girders and each composite deck. The concrete cylinders that were made from the girder concrete were heat-cured for 24 hours to be representative of the curing procedures used for the girders. One cylinder for each girder was tested 24 hours after casting to determine if the release strength had been met. At 24 hours, the cylinders tested for Girder AL and Girder BL met the release strength, but that for Girder CL did not. Therefore, the strand release was delayed one day until the concrete strength for Girder CL exceeded the specified release strength. The remaining concrete cylinders were transported to the materials laboratory at South Dakota State University and stored at room temperature.

Three cylinders were tested for each girder at seven days, 28 days, and on the day of testing of the girder. The seven-day cylinders were standard 4-inch \times 8-inch cylinders, while the remaining cylinders were standard 6-inch \times 12-inch. The average seven-day strengths were 9,072 psi, 8,051 psi, and 9,019 psi for Girder AL, Girder BL, and Girder CL, respectively. The average 28-day strengths were 9,455 psi, 7,492 psi, and 9,803 psi for Girder AL, Girder BL, and Girder CL, respectively. The average compressive strengths on the day of testing were 10,192 psi, 8,099 psi, and 10,410 psi for Girder AL, Girder BL, and

Girder CL, respectively. A summary of the measured concrete compressive strengths is shown in Table 4.4. The unexpected decrease in strength between the seven-day and 28-day strengths for Girder BL could be due to the difference in the cylinder sizes.

	Measured Concrete Strength (psi)			
	Girder AL (Control)	Girder BL (SCC)	Girder CL (SCC)	
@ Release	6,963 [†]	$7,\!140^\dagger$	8,162	
@ 7 Days	9,072	8,051	9,019	
@ 28 Days	9,455	7,492	9,803	
@ Day of Testing	10,192 [‡]	8,099*	10,410**	

Table 4.4 Measured Girder Concrete Compressive Strength

[†] Tested 24 hours before release

[‡] Tested 83 days after casting

* Tested 48 days after casting

** Tested 69 days after casting

The deck concrete for each specimen was measured at 28 days and on the day of testing. Each measurement consisted of the average strength obtained from testing two standard 6-inch \times 12-inch cylinders. The measured 28-day strengths were 6,367 psi, 6,747 psi, and 6,570 psi for the composite deck of Girder AL, Girder BL, and Girder CL, respectively. The measured strengths on the day of testing of the girder specimens were 7,392 psi, 7,171 psi, and 7,578 psi for the composite deck of Girder AL, Girder BL, and Girder CL, respectively. A summary of the measured concrete compressive strengths is shown in Table 4.5.

Table 4.5 Measured Deck Concrete Compressive Strength

	Measured Concrete Strength (psi)			
	Girder AL (Control)	Girder BL (SCC)	Girder CL (SCC)	
@ 7 Days	6,367	6,747	6,570	
@ Day of Testing	$7,\!392^\dagger$	7,171 [‡]	$7,578^{*}$	

[†] Tested 81 days after casting

[‡] Tested 46 days after casting

* Tested 67 days after casting

4.6.3 Prestressing Strands

The prestressing strands used in constructing the girder specimens were 0.6 inch-diameter, seven-wire, Grade 270, low relaxation strands. The engineering properties of the strands were not measured in this study. However, the properties were obtained from the mill certificate that was provided by the strand manufacturer, Insteel Wire Products of Gallatin, TN. Figure 4.21 shows the load versus strain diagram as provided in the mill certificate. Based on the information provided on the mill certificate, the strand had an area of 0.2169 in², an average modulus of elasticity of 29,000 ksi, a yield force of 54,057 lbs. at 1% elongation, and an ultimate breaking force of 59,880 lbs. at 6.75% elongation. The corresponding yield stress and ultimate stress were 246,225 psi and 276,072 psi, respectively.



Figure 4.21 Prestressing Strand Load versus Strain

4.7 Transfer Length

4.7.1 Measured Transfer Length

As discussed in Sections 4.3.1 and 4.3.2, each girder was instrumented in two different ways to measure the transfer length. The first method used demec points attached to the surface of the concrete along the potential transfer length. The second method used strain gages attached to the prestressing strands near the end of each girder.

The attempt to measure strain along the concrete surface was not successful. Figure 4.22 shows the measured strain versus the distance from the girder end for all three girders. It is clear that the readings are erratic. The shock induced by and the uneven sequence of prestress transfer may have affected the demec adhesion to the concrete surface. Therefore, the demec points measurements are not used to draw any conclusions regarding the transfer length.

The measured strand strain versus the distance from the girder end for Girder AL, Girder BL, and Girder CL are shown in Figures 4.23, 4.24, and 4.25, respectively. Also shown are the 95% AMS lines as explained by Russell and Burns (1997) and presented in Section 2.4.3 of this report. In this study, the strain gages were not placed far enough from the end of each specimen to clearly identify the strain plateau. Therefore, strain measurements from quarter-span and mid-span are used to identify the strain measurements along the potential transfer length that had reached the strain plateau. Using the 95% AMS

method, the transfer lengths for Girder AL, Girder BL, and Girder CL are determined to be 30.0 inches, 34.5 inches, and 25.5 inches, respectively.



Figure 4.22 Measured Concrete Strain along Potential Transfer Length



Figure 4.23 Measured Transfer Length for Girder AL



Figure 4.24 Measured Transfer Length for Girder BL



Figure 4.25 Measured Transfer Length for Girder CL

The measured transfer lengths of the SCC specimens are comparable to that of the control specimen. Girder BL has a 15% longer transfer length, and Girder CL has a 15% shorter transfer length, than that of the control specimen. Although transfer lengths differ by 15%, the average transfer length of the SCC girders is equal to that of the control girder. Therefore, the transfer length in SCC is not significantly different from that in conventional concrete.

4.7.2 Comparison of Measured and Calculated Transfer Length

Several methods provide minimum transfer length requirements. These methods are discussed in detail in Section 2.4. The measured and calculated transfer lengths for all three specimens are summarized in Table 4.6.

	Transfer Length (in.)			
	Girder AL	Girder BL	Girder CL	
Measured	30.0	34.5	25.5	
AASHTO Standard Specifications	30.0	30.0	30.0	
AASHTO LRFD	36.0	36.0	36.0	
ACI 318-08, Section 11.3.5	30.0	30.0	30.0	
ACI 318-08, Section 12.9.1	35.2	32.8	35.0	
Bunkner	37.9	37.8	38.3	
Russell and Burns	52.8	49.1	52.6	
Barns, Grove, and Burns	40.0	36.8	36.8	

Table 4.6 Measured and Calculated Transfer Length

When computing the theoretical transfer lengths, the average strand stress is determined using the measured strain in the prestressing strands at the time of prestress transfer. For models requiring the initial strand stress, the strain values recorded just prior to release are used. For models requiring the effective strand stress, the strain values recorded immediately after release are used.

The measured transfer length in each of the three specimens is less than that required by AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications. Only Girder BL has a measured transfer length greater than that required by AASHTO Standard Specifications for Highway Bridges and ACI 318. The measured transfer lengths for all three specimens are less than the transfer lengths estimated by the models developed by Buckner et al. and Barnes et al. Based on the test results in this study, it appears that the AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications provides a more adequate transfer length requirement than the ACI 318 and AASHTO Standard Specifications for Highway Bridges.

4.8 Prestress Losses

In this study, the instantaneous and the time-dependent prestress losses are both measured. This section discusses the measured prestress losses and compares the measured and the calculated values. The theoretical models for prestress losses were discussed in details in Section 2.5 of this report.

4.8.1 Measured Prestress Losses

Prestress losses were measured for each specimen by monitoring and recording strain in the prestressing strands prior to load testing. Since Girder BL was the first girder to be tested, only a limited amount of long-term prestress loss data was collected from Girder BL. The average measured prestress losses versus time for Girder AL, Girder BL, and Girder CL are shown in Figure 4.26, Figure 4.27, and Figure 4.28, respectively. The two plots on each figure represent the average prestress losses recorded from two sets of four strain gages. The first set of strain gages was placed at quarter-span (120" from the end of the girder). In

each figure, the Y-intercept represents the instantaneous prestress loss due to elastic shortening of the concrete at the time of prestress transfer. The increase in prestress losses after release is due to the combination of time-dependent losses including creep of concrete, shrinkage of concrete, and relaxation of prestressing steel.



Figure 4.26 Measured Prestress Losses for Girder AL



Figure 4.27 Measured Prestress Losses for Girder BL



Figure 4.28 Measured Prestress Losses for Girder CL

For Girder AL, the measured average instantaneous prestress losses due to elastic shortening are 12.65 ksi and 14.22 ksi at quarter-span and mid-span, respectively, and the measured average total prestress losses are 20.36 ksi and 23.04 ksi at quarter-span and mid-span, respectively.

For Girder BL, the measured average instantaneous prestress losses due to elastic shortening are 25.55 ksi and 25.07 ksi at quarter-span and mid-span, respectively, and the measured average total prestress losses are 27.21 ksi and 26.06 ksi at quarter-span and mid-span, respectively.

For Girder CL, the measured average instantaneous prestress losses due to elastic shortening are 15.85 ksi and 16.61 ksi at quarter-span and mid-span, respectively, and the measured average total prestress losses are 22.501 ksi and 22.77 ksi at quarter-span and mid-span, respectively.

Due to the limited amount of time-dependent prestress loss data obtained for Girder BL, only the prestress losses of Girder AL and Girder CL are compared. The averages of all strand strain gage readings are plotted for Girder AL and Girder CL in Figure 4.29. The nearly parallel curves suggest that the time-dependent losses are nearly identical for Girder AL and Girder CL. The main difference in the total prestress losses is due to instantaneous losses. The average instantaneous losses are 13.55 ksi and 16.23 ksi for Girder AL and Girder CL, respectively.



Figure 4.29 Average Measured Prestress Losses for Girder AL and Girder CL

A summary of the average instantaneous and time-dependent prestress losses is shown in Table 4.7. Girder AL, Girder BL, and Girder CL have time-dependent losses based on time spans of 80 days, 14 days, and 66 days, respectively. Girder AL experienced the least amount of prestress loss due to elastic shortening. The prestress losses in Girder BL and Girder CL due to elastic shortening are 86.8% and 19.8%, respectively, greater than that for Girder AL. The time-dependent prestress losses, however, are lower in the SCC specimens than in the control specimen. After 14 days, time-dependent losses for Girder BL and Girder CL are 48.6% and 8.9%, respectively, less than the time-dependent losses for Girder AL.

	Prestress Loss (ksi)			
	Girder AL	Girder BL	Girder CL	
Instantaneous Loss	13.55	25.31	16.23	
Time-Dependent Losses	8.34 ¹	1.32^{2}	6.40^{3}	
Total Losses	21.89	26.63	22.63	

 Table 4.7 Average Measured Prestress Losses

¹ @ 80 days after prestress transfer

² @ 14 days after prestress transfer

³ @ 66 days after prestress transfer

The jacking stress, f_{pj} , and the initial prestress, f_{pi} , are determined from measured strand strain before and after prestress release, respectively. The effective prestress, f_{pe} , is then determined by subtracting the time-dependent losses from the initial prestress. Based on the prestress losses in Table 4.7, the prestressing strand stresses at f_{pj} , f_{pi} , and f_{pe} , are shown in Table 4.8.

Table 4.8 Average Measured Strand Stress

	Strand Stress (ksi)		
	Girder AL	Girder BL	Girder CL
Jacking Stress, f _{pj}	189.5	189.1	191.4
Initial Prestress, f _{pi}	176.0	163.8	175.2
Effective Prestress, f_{pe}	167.6 ¹	162.5^2	168.8 ³

¹ @ 80 days after prestress transfer

² @ 14 days after prestress transfer

³ @ 66 days after prestress transfer

4.8.2 Theoretical Prestress Losses

In this section, the theoretical prestress losses are calculated and compared to the experimental prestress losses. The prestress loss models considered in this study are discussed in detail in Section 2.5 of this report.

For this study, the measured material properties are used to determine the theoretical prestress losses. Since relative humidity is not monitored during this study, a relative humidity of 60% is used to determinine the theoretical prestress losses as recommended by AASHTO Standard Specifications for Highway Bridges (2002). When applicable, the age of each specimen at load testing is used to determine time-dependent prestress losses. The calculated prestress losses are used to determinine the theoretical effective prestress in each girder. The jacking stress, f_{pj} , is determined as the measured stress in the prestressing strands just prior to release. The initial prestress, fpi, is determined as the jacking stress minus the prestress loss due to elastic shortening. The effective prestress, f_{pe} , is then determined by subtracting the time-dependent losses from the initial prestress.

4.8.2.1 AASHTO Standard Specifications for Highway Bridges (2002)

Table 4.9 summarizes the itemized and the total prestress losses as determined by the AASHTO Standard Specifications method. Table 4.10 shows the calculated initial and effective prestress corresponding to the prestress losses presented in Table 4.9.

	Prestress Loss (ksi)			
		Girder BL ²	Girder CL ³	
Elastic Shortening (ES)	10.80	10.64	10.09	
Concrete Shrinkage (SH)	8.00	8.00	8.00	
Concrete Creep (CR _C)	20.44	20.39	20.68	
Strand Relaxation (CR _S)	2.50	2.52	2.56	
Total (Δf_s)	41.74	41.55	41.33	

Table 4.9 Calculated Prestress Losses-AASHTO Standard Specifications

¹ Age at testing = 83 days. Prestress transfer @ 3 days
² Age at testing = 48 days. Prestress transfer @ 3 days
³ Age at testing = 69 days. Prestress transfer @ 3 days

	Strand Stress (ksi)			
	Girder AL	Girder BL	Girder CL	
Jacking Stress, f_{pj} (measured)	189.5	189.1	191.4	
Initial Prestress, f _{pi}	178.7	178.5	181.3	
Effective Prestress, f _{pe}	147.8	147.6	150.1	

Table 4.10 Calculated Initial and Effective Prestress-AASHTO Standard Specifications

4.8.2.2 AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications (2007)

The AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications prescribes an approximate estimate and a refined time step method for determining prestress losses. Only the approximate estimate of the time-dependent losses is discussed in this study. Table 4.11 summarizes the calculated prestress losses. Table 4.12 shows the calculated initial and effective prestress corresponding to the prestress loss values presented in Table 4.11.

Table 4.11	Calculated Prestress	s Losses–AASHTO LRFD
I UDIC IIII	Culculated 1 105t105t	b Lobbeb 1 in Ionni o Liu D

	Prestress Loss (ksi)		
		Girder BL ²	Girder CL ³
Elastic Shortening (Δf_{pES})	10.80	10.78	10.93
Long-Term Losses (Δf_{pLT})	16.57	16.26	14.71
Total (Δf_{pT})	27.37	27.04	25.64

¹ Age at testing = 83 days. Prestress transfer @ 3 days ² Age at testing = 48 days. Prestress transfer @ 3 days ³ Age at testing = 69 days. Prestress transfer @ 3 days

 Table 4.12
 Calculated Initial and Effective Prestress – AASHTO LRFD

	Strand Stress (ksi)			
	Girder AL Girder BL Girder			
Jacking Stress, f_{pj} (measured)	189.5	189.1	191.4	
Initial Prestress, f _{pi}	178.7	178.3	180.5	
Effective Prestress, f _{pe}	162.1	162.0	165.8	

4.8.2.3 PCI Design Handbook (2004)

Table 4.13 summarizes the calculated prestress losses based on the PCI Design Handbook method. Table 4.14 shows the calculated initial and effective prestress corresponding to the prestress loss values presented in Table 4.13.

	Prestress Loss (ksi)		
		Girder BL ²	Girder CL ³
Elastic Shortening (ES)	10.28	10.12	9.60
Concrete Creep (CR)	16.41	18.39	16.31
Concrete Shrinkage (SH)	7.51	7.51	7.51
Strand Relaxation (RE)	2.54	2.49	2.56
Total (TL)	36.74	38.51	35.98

 Table 4.13
 Calculated Prestress Losses – PCI Design Handbook

¹ Age at testing = 83 days. Prestress transfer @ 3 days ² Age at testing = 48 days. Prestress transfer @ 3 days ³ Age at testing = 69 days. Prestress transfer @ 3 days

	Strand Stress (ksi)		
	Girder AL	Girder BL	Girder CL
Jacking Stress, f_{pj} (measured)	189.5	189.1	191.4
Initial Prestress, f _{pi}	178.7	178.3	180.5
Effective Prestress, f _{pe}	162.1	162.0	165.8

 Table 4.14
 Calculated Initial and Effective Prestress – PCI Design Handbook

4.8.2.4 PCI Committee on Prestress Losses (1975)

Table 4.15 summarizes the calculated prestress losses based on the report by the PCI committee on Prestress Losses. Table 4.16 shows the calculated initial and effective prestress corresponding to the prestress loss values presented in Table 4.15.

Table 4.15 Calculated Pre	stress Losses-PCI Com	mittee on Prestress Losses
---------------------------	-----------------------	----------------------------

	Prestress Loss (ksi)		
		Girder BL ²	Girder CL ³
Elastic Shortening (ES)	10.80	10.64	10.09
Concrete Creep (CR)	7.40	6.10	7.07
Concrete Shrinkage (SH)	5.91	4.95	5.58
Conc. Comp. Stress (RET)	1.72	1.51	1.65
Total (TL)	25.83	23.20	24.39

¹ Age at testing = 83 days. Prestress transfer @ 3 days ² Age at testing = 48 days. Prestress transfer @ 3 days ³ Age at testing = 69 days. Prestress transfer @ 3 days

	Strand Stress (ksi)			
	Girder AL Girder BL Gird			
Jacking Stress, f_{pj} (measured)	189.5	189.1	191.4	
Initial Prestress, f _{pi}	178.7	178.5	181.3	
Effective Prestress, f _{pe}	163.7	165.9	167.0	

 Table 4.16
 Calculated Initial and Effective Prestress – PCI Committee on Prestress Losses

4.8.3 Comparison of Measured and Calculated Prestress Losses

The calculated prestress loss values vary among the four prestress loss models. Depending on the method used, the calculated total prestress loss varies between 12.3% and 22.0% of the jacking stress. The AASHTO Standard Specifications for Highway Bridges and the PCI Design Handbook methods result in similar prestress loss values, with variations of no more than 2.8% of the jacking stress between the two models. On the other hand, the AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications and the 1975 PCI Committee on Prestress Losses yield similar prestress loss values, with variations of no more than 2.0% of the jacking stress between the two models. The AASHTO Standard Specifications for Highway Bridges result in the largest prestress loss. The 1975 PCI Committee on Prestress Losses model result in the smallest prestress losses.

The measured and calculated effective prestress values are compared. The comparison is also illustrated in Figure 4.30. The ratio of the measured effective prestress to the calculated effective prestress varies between 0.98 and 1.13. All four models result in reasonable estimates of the total prestress losses. However, the calculated prestress losses based on the AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications and the 1975 PCI Committee on Prestress Losses are virtually identical to the measured prestress losses.

	Girder AL	Girder BL	Girder CL
Measured fpe/fpe, AASHTO 2002	1.13	1.10	1.12
Measured $f_{pe}/f_{pe, AASHTO LRFD}$	1.03	1.00	1.02
Measured fpe/fpe, PCI Handbook	1.10	1.08	1.09
Measured f _{pe/} f _{pe, PCI 1975}	1.02	0.98	1.01

 Table 4.17 Ratio of Measured to Calculated Effective Prestress



Figure 4.30 Comparison of Measured and Calculated Effective Prestress

4.9 Camber

The initial camber was measured in each girder following the release of the prestressing strands. Immediately after release, each specimen was lifted slightly off the prestressing bed to relieve the friction between the bottom of the specimen and the prestressing bed. A surveyor's level and a ruler graduated with decimal inches were used to measure the camber in each specimen. Elevations were measured on both sides at both ends and at mid-span of each specimen to determine the camber. The camber was also measured in the same manner just prior to load testing each specimen. The average camber measurements are summarized in Table 4.18.

Table 4.18	Camber	Measurements
		-

	Camber (in)		
		Girder BL ²	Girder CL ³
Initial Camber	0.18	0.60	0.35
Final Camber	0.31 ¹	0.63^{2}	0.49^{3}

¹ 81 days after release

² 46 days after release

³ 67 days after release

The measured camber is larger in the SCC specimens than in the control specimen. Girder BL has the largest measured camber and Girder AL has the smallest measured camber. Camber measurements in all three specimens are consistent with the instantaneous prestress losses due to elastic shortening. The largest amount of camber occurs in the member with the largest amount of prestress loss due to elastic shortening increases, the member experiences an increase in camber.

Using the PCI Design Handbook (2004) methods as described in Section 2.6, the initial and final camber values are calculated for each girder. The measured material properties are used in the calculations. Table 4.19 shows the calculated camber values for the three girders

	Camber (in)		
		Girder BL ²	Girder CL ³
Initial Camber	0.39	0.38	0.37
Final Camber	0.76	0.74	0.71

 Table 4.19
 Calculated Camber (PCI Design Handbook Method)

The ratios of the measured to the calculated camber are shown in Figure 4.31. The initial camber ratios for Girder AL, Girder BL, and Girder CL are 0.46, 1.56, and 0.96, respectively. The final camber ratios for Girder AL, Girder BL, and Girder CL are 0.41, 0.85, and 0.69, respectively. The results indicate there is a significant difference between the measured and the calculated results. Except for the initial camber of Girder BL, the calculated always exceeds the measured camber. The method for determining the long-term camber is highly empirical and may not always result in accurate estimates of the camber.



Figure 4.31 Comparison of Measured and Calculated Camber
4.10 Load Testing Results

This section presents the experimental results that were obtained from load testing of the girder specimens. The reported experimental results include general observations, development of concrete cracks, measured load-deflection relationships, and measured strain in the prestressing stands, concrete, and shear reinforcement.

4.10.1 Girder AL Experimental Results

Girder AL was cast with conventional concrete and served as the control specimen. The load testing of Girder AL was performed on November 6, 2007. Figure 4.32 shows Girder AL at different stages during the test. The first flexural tension crack occurred at mid-span at a load of 156.9 Kips and mid-span deflection of 0.346 inch. The corresponding cracking moment was 1540 Kip-ft. As the load was increased, additional flexural and flexural-shear cracks developed within approximately the middle third of the girder, causing significant reduction in stiffness. It was observed that the flexural cracks occurred at the locations of the transverse reinforcement. At a load of 235 Kips and a corresponding mid-span deflection of 2.90-inch, shear cracks were detected in the girder web. The shear cracks were located between two and 10 feet from the north end of the specimen. Girder AL failed in flexural failure was manifested by crushing of the compression concrete at mid-span. Following the conclusion of the test, the cracks were surveyed and mapped. The crack maps of Girder AL are provided in Appendix E.



(a) Before Loading



(c) Flexural and Flexural-Shear Cracks



(e) Girder AL Shortly before Failure



(b) First Flexural Crack at Load = 157 Kips



(d) Diagonal Shear Cracks at Load = 235 Kips



(f) Crushing of Compression Concrete at Failure

Figure 4.32 Girder AL at Different Stages During the Test

4.10.1.1 Measured Load–Deflection

Figure 4.33 shows the measured load-deflection plot. The load-deflection response is almost linear up to the point corresponding to the first flexural crack. As the load is increased, the additional flexural and flexural-shear cracks cause significant reduction in stiffness. Past the point of first flexural crack, the load-deflection response becomes non-linear.



Figure 4.33 Measured Load-Deflection – Girder AL

4.10.1.2 Measured Strand Strain

Strand strains were measured at mid-span and at quarter-span. Figure 4.34 shows a plot of the measured strand strain at mid-span resulting from the externally applied load only. The plot does not include strain due to the prestressing force, the girder dead load, or the composite deck dead load. Prior to initiation of the first crack, the strand strain increases approximately linearly with an increase in the applied moment. At the cracking moment of 1540 Kip-ft., the measured strain increases significantly.



Figure 4.34 Measured Strand Strain at Mid-Span Resulting from External Load – Girder AL

Prior to the application of the actuator's load, the average measured strain in the prestressing strands was 5378 micro-strain. Therefore, the measured strain values shown in Figure 4.34 are increased by 5378 micro-strain to account for the strain due to prestressing and self-weight. Figure 4.35 shows a plot of the externally applied moment versus the measured strand strain at mid-span, including the strain due to prestressing and self-weight at. The prestressing strands have a yield strain of 1% or 10,000 micro-strain. As shown in Figure 4.35, the strain in some of the prestressing strands reached the yield strain at a moment of 2125 Kip-ft., corresponding to an actuator load of approximately 217 Kips.



Figure 4.35 Measured Strand Strain at Mid-Span Resulting from All Loads - Girder AL

The strain gages at quarter-span were placed on the same four strands that were instrumented at mid-span. Figure 4.36 shows a plot of the measured strand strain at quarter-span resulting from the externally applied moment only. This plot dos not include strain due to the prestressing force, the girder dead load, or the composite deck dead load. The measured results indicate the following:

- 1. The strain increases approximately linearly with an increase in the bending moment.
- 2. Gage PS-1 exhibits erratic readings above a moment of 760 Kip-ft. Since no cracks had developed across the location of PS-1, the erratic readings may be the result of a gage malfunction.
- 3. The measured strain values are consistent with the location of the strands relative to the bottom of the girder. For the same load, higher strain values are exhibited by the strands that were located closer to the outermost tensile fiber.
- 4. At a moment of approximately 1157 Kip-ft, corresponding to an actuator load of 235 Kips, the strands at quarter-span experience a sudden increase in strain. This increase in the strain coincides with the formation of the diagonal shear cracks at and close to the quarter-span. The increase in the tensile strain reflects the shear-flexure interaction. Park and Paulay (1975) show that the formation of diagonal shear cracks increase the tension in the flexural reinforcement.



Figure 4.36 Measured Strand Strain at Quarter-Span Resulting from External Load – Girder AL

Figure 4.37 shows the measured strain at quarter span after the initial strain due to prestress and the specimen's self-weight are added to the strain resulting from the externally applied load. The maximum strain at quarter-span is approximately 5720 micro-strain, which indicates that the strands at quarter-span remain significantly below the yield strain during the test.





4.10.1.3 Measured Concrete Strain

Figure 4.38 shows a plot of the measured concrete strain at mid-span resulting from the externally applied moment only. Figure 4.39 shows the measured concrete strain after the initial strains due to prestressing and self-weight are calculated and added to the measured strain. The concrete strains due to prestressing and self-weight are relatively small compared to the strains due to the applied moment at mid-span. At the first flexural crack, which occurred at a load of 157 Kips (or moment of 1540 Kip-ft), gages EM-8 and EM-9 measure significant tensile strains. As the moment increases, the neutral axis moves upward and the tensile strains in EM-8, EM-9, EM-10, and EM-11 increase. Gages EM-12 and EM-13, which were placed at 3.5" below the top of the deck, remain in compression throughout the test.



Figure 4.38 Measured Concrete Strain at Mid-Span Resulting from External Load – Girder AL



Figure 4.39 Measured Concrete Strain at Mid-Span Resulting from All Loads – Girder AL

The embedded strain gages at quarter-span were placed at the same relative locations as the embedded strain gages at mid-span. Figure 4.40 shows a plot of the measured concrete strain at quarter-span resulting from the externally applied moment only. Figure 4.41 shows the measured concrete strain after the initial strains due to prestressing and self-weight are calculated and added to the measured strain. The measured strain increase approximately linearly with an increase in the moment. This suggests that flexural cracking does not occur at quarter-span. The variation among the strain gage readings is consistent with the locations of the gages. Gages EM-6 and EM-7, which were located at the same depth, exhibit nearly identical compressive strains.



Figure 4.40 Measured Concrete Strain at Quarter-Span Resulting from External Load – Girder AL



Figure 4.41 Measured Concrete Strain at Quarter-Span Resulting from All Loads - Girder AL

4.10.1.4 Measured Top and Bottom Strains at Mid-Span

Girder AL was instrumented with LVDTs attached horizontally to the top and bottom of the girder at mid-span. The measurements obtained from the LVDTs are used to evaluate the section curvature, monitor the outermost compressive concrete strain, and detect the first flexural crack at the bottom of the section. Figure 4.42 and Figure 4.43 show the applied moment versus the strain at the top and the bottom LVDT locations, respectively. Both curves show approximately linear moment-strain relationships until the point of first flexural crack.



Figure 4.42 Measured Compressive Strain along Top Horizontal LVDT at Mid-Span – Girder AL



Figure 4.43 Measured Tensile Strain along Bottom Horizontal LVDT at Mid-Span – Girder AL

4.10.1.5 Measured Strain in the Shear Reinforcement

The plots of applied shear force versus stirrup strain are shown in Figure 4.44, Figure 4.45, Figure 4.46, and Figure 4.47 for the stirrups at 22.5 inches, 52.5 inches, 82.5 inches, and 112.5 inches from the north end of the girder, respectively. The applied shear force does not include the shear due to self-weight of the specimen. For each stirrup, readings from three strain gages were collected. A sharp increase in at least one strain gage indicates the development of a web-shear crack that crosses the stirrup. All four plots indicate that web-shear cracking occurs near the end of load testing at an applied shear of approximately 118 Kips.



Figure 4.44 Measured Strain Along Stirrup @ 22.5" – Girder AL



Figure 4.45 Measured Strain Along Stirrup @ 52.5" – Girder AL



Figure 4.46 Measured Strain Along Stirrup @ 82.5" – Girder AL



Figure 4.47 Measured Strain Along Stirrup @ 112.5" – Girder AL

4.10.2 Girder BL Experimental Results

Girder BL was cast with SCC and tested under monotonic increasing load. The load testing of Girder BL was performed on October 2, 2007. Figure 4.48 shows Girder BL at different stages during the test. The response of Girder BL is similar to that of Girder AL. Therefore, many of the observations and conclusions made during the testing of Girder AL are equally applicable to the testing of Girder BL. The first flexural tension crack occur at mid-span at a load of 161.1 Kips and mid-span deflection of 0.367 inch. The corresponding cracking moment is 1581 Kip-ft. As the load is increased, additional flexural and flexural-shear cracks developed within approximately the middle third of the girder, causing significant reduction in stiffness. Testing shows the flexural cracks occur at the locations of the transverse reinforcement. At a load of 245.5 Kips and a corresponding mid-span deflection of 4.02 inches, the first shear cracks are detected in the girder web. At the end of the test, the shear cracks were located between 6 and 12 feet from the south end and between 8 and 12 feet from the north end of the specimen. Girder BL failed in flexural failure was manifested by crushing of the compression concrete at mid-span. Following the conclusion of the test, the cracks were surveyed and mapped. The crack maps of Girder BL are provided in Appendix E.



(a) Before Loading



(c) Flexural and Flexural-Shear Cracks



(b) First Flexural Cracks at Load = 161 Kips



(d) Diagonal Shear Cracks at Load = 245 Kips



(e) Girder BL Shortly Before Failure



(f) Crushing of Compression Concrete at Failure

Figure 4.48 Girder BL at Different Stages During the Test

4.10.2.1 Measured Load–Deflection

Figure 4.49 shows the measured load-deflection plot. The load-deflection response is almost linear up to the point corresponding to the first flexural crack. As the load is increased, the additional flexural and flexural-shear cracks cause significant reduction in stiffness. Past the point of first flexural crack, the load-deflection response becomes non-linear.



Figure 4.49 Measured Load-Deflection – Girder BL

4.10.2.2 Measured Strand Strain

Strand strains were measured at mid-span and at quarter-span. Figure 4.50 shows a plot of the measured strand strain at mid-span resulting from the externally applied load only. The plot does not include strain due to the prestressing force, the girder dead load, or the composite deck dead load. Prior to initiation of the first crack, the strand strain increases approximately linearly with an increase in the applied moment. At the cracking moment of 1581 Kip-ft, the measured strain strain increases significantly.



Figure 4.50 Measured Strand Strain at Mid-Span Resulting from External Load – Girder BL

Prior to the application of the actuator's load, the average measured strain in the prestressing strands was 5658 micro-strain. Therefore, the measured strain values shown in Figure 4.51 increase by 5658 micro-strain to account for the strain due to prestressing and self-weight. Figure 4.51 shows a plot of the externally applied moment versus the measured strand strain at mid-span, including the strain due to prestressing and self-weight at mid-span. The prestressing strands have a yield strain of 1% or 10,000 micro-strain. As shown in Figure 4.51, the strain in some of the prestressing strands reaches the yield strain at a moment of 2236 Kip-ft, corresponding to an actuator load of approximately 228 Kips.



Figure 4.51 Measured Strand Strain at Mid-Span Resulting from All Loads - Girder BL

The strain gages at quarter-span were placed on the same four strands that were instrumented at mid-span. Figure 4.52 shows a plot of the measured strand strain at quarter-span resulting from the externally applied moment only. This plot does not include strain due to the prestressing force, the girder dead load, or the composite deck dead load. The measured results indicate the following:

- 1. The strain increases approximately linearly with an increase in the bending moment.
- 2. The measured strain values are consistent with the location of the strands relative to the bottom of the girder. For the same load, higher strain values are exhibited by the strands that are located closer to the outermost tensile fiber.
- 3. At a moment of approximately 1205 Kip-ft, corresponding to an actuator load of 245.5 Kips, the strands at quarter-span experience a sudden increase in strain. This increase in the strain coincides with the formation of the diagonal shear cracks at and close to the quarter-span. The increase in the tensile strain reflects the shear-flexure interaction. Park and Paulay (1975) show that the formation of diagonal shear cracks increases the tension in the flexural reinforcement.



Figure 4.52 Measured Strand Strain at Quarter-Span Resulting from External Load – Girder BL

Figure 4.53 shows the measured strain at quarter span after the initial strain due to prestress and the specimen's self-weight are added to the strain resulting from the externally applied load. The maximum strain at quarter-span is approximately 6000 micro-strain, which indicates that the strands at quarter-span remained significantly below the yield strain during the test.



Figure 4.53 Measured Strand Strain at Quarter-Span Resulting from All Loads – Girder BL

4.10.2.3 Measured Concrete Strain

Figure 4.54 shows a plot of the measured concrete strain at mid-span resulting from the externally applied moment only. Figure 4.55 shows the measured concrete strain after the initial strains due to prestressing and self-weight are calculated and added to the measured strain. The concrete strains due to prestressing and self-weight are relatively small compared to the strains due to the applied moment at mid-span. At the first flexural crack, which occurred at a load of 161.1 Kips (or moment of 1581 Kip-ft), gages EM-8 and EM-9 did not register any increase in tensile strain. A possible explanation for the lack could be the fact that a crack did not intersect and engage gages EM-8 and EM-9, but rather occurred on either side of them. The cracks propagated upward as they engaged strain gages EM-10 and EM-11 in sequence. Gages EM-12 and EM-13 remained in compression throughout the load test.



Figure 4.54 Measured Concrete Strain at Mid-Span Resulting from External Load – Girder BL



Figure 4.55 Measured Concrete Strain at Mid-Span Resulting from All Loads - Girder BL

The embedded strain gages at quarter-span were placed at the same relative locations as the embedded strain gages at mid-span. Figure 4.56 shows a plot of the measured concrete strain at quarter-span resulting from the externally applied moment only. Figure 4.57 shows the measured concrete strain after the initial strains due to prestressing and self-weight are calculated and added to the measured strain. The measured strain increases approximately linearly with an increase in the moment. This suggests that flexural cracking does not occur at quarter-span. The variation among the strain gage readings is consistent with the locations of the gages. Gages EM-6 and EM-7, which were located at the same depth, exhibit nearly identical compressive strains.



Figure 4.56 Measured Concrete Strain at Quarter-Span Resulting from External Load – Girder BL



Figure 4.57 Measured Concrete Strain at Quarter-Span Resulting from All Loads – Girder BL

4.10.2.4 Measured Top and Bottom Strains at Mid-Span

Girder BL was instrumented with a longitudinal LVDT attached to the bottom flange of the girder. The purpose of the LVDT was to detect the first flexural crack at mid-span. Girder BL was tested before Girder AL. The decision to add a longitudinal LVDT along the top flange was made after Girder BL was tested. Without the top LVDT, a strain profile could only be constructed using the strain from the bottom LVDT and the concrete-embedded strain gages. Figure 4.58 shows the applied moment versus the strain at the bottom LVDT location. The curve shows an approximately linear moment-strain relationship until the point of first flexural crack.



Figure 4.58 Measured Compressive Strain Along Bottom Horizontal LVDT at Mid-Span – Girder BL

4.10.2.5 Measured Strain in the Shear Reinforcement

Plots of the applied shear force versus stirrup strain are shown in Figure 4.59, Figure 4.60, Figure 4.61, and Figure 4.62 for the stirrups at 22.5 inches, 52.5 inches, 82.5 inches, and 112.5 inches from the north end of the girder, respectively. The applied shear force does not include the shear due to self-weight of the specimen. For each stirrup, readings from three strain gages were collected. A sharp increase in at least one strain gage indicates the development of a web-shear crack that crosses the stirrup. The lack of sudden increase in strain in Figure 4.59, 4.60, and 4.61 indicates that web-shear cracking did not intersect any of the stirrups at 22.5 inches, 52.5 inches, and 82.5 inches. The lack of cracking at those locations can be verified by viewing the crack maps for Girder BL in Appendix E. Figure 4.62, however, indicates that a web-shear crack had developed and intersected the stirrup located at 112.5" at an applied shear of approximately 123 Kips. This result is also consistent with the crack map shown in Appendix E.



Figure 4.59 Measured Strain Along Stirrup @ 22.5" – Girder BL



Figure 4.60 Measured Strain Along Stirrup @ 52.5" – Girder BL



Figure 4.61 Measured Strain Along Stirrup @ 82.5" – Girder BL



Figure 4.62 Measured Strain Along Stirrup @ 112.5" – Girder BL

4.10.3 Girder CL Experimental Results

Girder CL was cast with SCC and tested under increasing cyclic loads. The purpose for the cyclic loading is to investigate the effect of load cycling on stiffness degradation and strength of the girder. The load testing of Girder CL was performed on October 23, 2007. The specimen was subjected to eight load cycles. Load cycles 1, 2, and 3 were load-controlled and reached load maxima of approximately 50 Kips, 100 Kips, and 150 Kips, respectively. The remaining cycles were displacement-controlled and reached mid-span deflection maxima of approximately 0.5 inch, 0.9 inch, 1.3 inches, 2.0 inches, and past 2.0 inches until failure. During the first three load cycles, Girder CL did not experience any cracking. The first flexural crack occurred at mid-span during the fourth load cycle at a load of 152.8 Kips and mid-span deflection of 0.317 inch. The cracking load corresponded to a mid-span moment of 1499 Kip-ft. As the load was increased, additional flexural and flexural-shear cracks developed within approximately the middle third of the girder, causing significant reduction in stiffness. It was observed that the flexural cracks occurred at the locations of the transverse reinforcement. At a load of 219 Kips and a corresponding mid-span deflection of 1.47 inches, the first diagonal shear cracks were detected in the girder web within six feet from the south support. At the end of the test, the shear cracks were located 10 feet from the south end and between two and 12 feet from the north end of the specimen. Flexural failure occurred at a load of 241 Kips and mid-span deflection of 6.01 inches. Figure 4.63 shows Girder CL at different stages during the test.



(a) Before Loading



(c) Flexural and Flexural-Shear Cracks



(e) Diagonal Shear Cracks at Load = 232 Kips



(b) First Flexural Cracks at Load = 153 Kips



(d) Diagonal Shear Cracks at Load = 219 Kips



(f) Crushing of Compression Concrete at Failure

Figure 4.63 Girder CL at Different Stages During the Test

4.10.3.1 Measured Load–Deflection

Figure 4.64 shows the measured cyclic load-deflection plot. The envelope of the cyclic response curve is shown in Figure 4.65. The load-deflection response is almost linear up to the point corresponding to the first flexural crack. As the load is increased, the additional flexural and flexural-shear cracks cause significant reduction in stiffness. Past the point of the first flexural crack, the load-deflection response becomes non-linear.



Figure 4.64 Measured Cyclic Load-Deflection – Girder CL



Figure 4.65 Measured Load-Deflection Envelope – Girder CL

4.10.3.2 Measured Strand Strain

Strand strains were measured at mid-span and at quarter-span. Figure 4.66 shows a plot of the measured strand strain at mid-span resulting from the externally applied load only. The plot does not include strain due to the prestressing force, the girder dead load, or the composite deck dead load. Prior to initiation of the first crack, the strand strain increases approximately linearly with an increase in the applied moment. At the cracking moment of 1565 Kip-ft, the measured strand strain increases significantly.



Figure 4.66 Measured Strand Strain at Mid-Span Resulting from External Load – Girder CL

Prior to the application of the actuator's load, the average measured strain in the prestressing strands was 5730 micro-strain. Therefore, the measured strain values shown in Figure 4.66 are increased by 5730 micro-strain to account for the strain due to prestressing and self-weight. Figure 4.67 shows a plot of the externally applied moment versus the measured strand strain at mid-span, including the strain due to prestressing and self-weight at mid-span. The prestressing strands have a yield strain of 1% or 10,000 micro-strain. As shown in Figure 4.67, the strain in some of the prestressing strands reaches the yield strain at a moment of 2152 Kip-ft, corresponding to an actuator load of approximately 219.3 Kips.



Figure 4.67 Measured Strand Strain at Mid-Span Resulting from All Loads - Girder CL

The strain gages at quarter-span were placed on the same four strands that were instrumented at mid-span. Figure 4.68 shows a plot of the measured strand strain at quarter-span resulting from the externally applied moment only. This plot does not include strain due to the prestressing force, the girder dead load, or the composite deck dead load. The measured results indicate the following:

- 1. The strain increases approximately linearly with an increase in the bending moment.
- 2. The measured strain values are consistent with the location of the strands relative to the bottom of the girder. For the same load, higher strain values are exhibited by the strands that are located closer to the outermost tensile fiber.
- 3. At a moment of approximately 1140 Kip-ft, corresponding to an actuator load of approximately 234 Kips, the strands at quarter-span experience a sudden increase in strain. This increase in the strain coincides with the formation of the diagonal shear cracks at and close to the quarter-span. The increase in the tensile strain reflects the shear-flexure interaction. Park and Paulay (1975) show that the formation of diagonal shear cracks increases the tension in the flexural reinforcement.



Figure 4.68 Measured Strand Strain at Quarter-Span Resulting from External Load – Girder CL

Figure 4.69 shows the measured strand strain at quarter span after the initial strain due to prestress and the specimen's self-weight are added to the strain resulting from the externally applied load. The maximum strain at quarter-span is approximately 6085 micro-strain, which indicates that the strands at quarter-span remained significantly below the yield strain during the test.



Figure 4.69 Measured Strand Strain at Quarter-Span Resulting from All Loads – Girder CL

4.3.10.3 Measured Concrete Strain

Figure 4.70 shows a plot of the measured concrete strain at mid-span resulting from the externally applied moment only. Figure 4.71 shows the measured concrete strain after the initial strains due to prestressing and self-weight are calculated and added to the measured strain. Figure 4.71 indicates that gages EM-8 and EM-9 experienced initial compressive strains and gage EM-10 experienced initial tensile strain. Contrary to what was expected, the initial section cracking did not cause substantial change in measured strain in gages EM-8, EM-9, EM-10, or EM-11. A probable reason could be that a crack did not intersect and engage the embedded gages, but rather occurred on either side of them. Gages EM-12 and EM-13 remain in compression throughout the load test. The significant increase in the compressive strain in EM-12 and EM-13 at a load of 236.8 kips indicates the initiation of concrete crushing in the deck.



Figure 4.70 Measured Concrete Strain at Mid-Span Resulting from External Load - Girder CL



Figure 4.71 Measured Concrete Strain at Mid-Span Resulting from All Loads - Girder CL

The embedded strain gages at quarter-span were placed at the same relative locations as the embedded strain gages at mid-span. Figure 4.72 shows a plot of the measured concrete strain at quarter-span resulting from the externally applied moment only. Figure 4.73 shows the measured concrete strain after the initial strains due to prestressing and self-weight are calculated and added to the measured strain. The measured strain increases approximately linearly with an increase in the moment. This suggests that flexural cracking does not occur at quarter-span. The variation among the strain gage readings is consistent with the locations of the gages. Gages EM-6 and EM-7, which were located at the same depth, exhibit approximately equal compressive strains.



Figure 4.72 Measured Concrete Strain at Quarter-Span Resulting from External Load – Girder CL



Figure 4.73 Measured Concrete Strain at Quarter-Span Resulting from All Loads – Girder CL

4.3.10.4 Measured Top and Bottom Strains at Mid-Span

Girder CL was instrumented with LVDTs attached horizontally to the top and bottom of the girder at midspan. The measurements obtained from the LVDTs are used to evaluate the section curvature, monitor the outermost compressive concrete strain, and detect the first flexural crack at the bottom of the section. Figure 4.74 and Figure 4.75 show the applied moment versus the strain at the top and the bottom LVDT locations, respectively. The top LVDT shows few erratic data points, which may be due to momentary sticking of the LVDT plunger. The plots in Figure 4.74 and Figure 4.75 show approximately linear moment-strain relationships until the point of first flexural crack.



Figure 4.74 Measured Compressive Strain Along Top Horizontal LVDT at Mid-Span – Girder CL



Figure 4.75 Measured Tensile Strain Along Bottom Horizontal LVDT at Mid-Span – Girder CL

4.5.10.5 Measured Strain in the Shear Reinforcement

The plots of applied shear force versus stirrup strain are shown in Figure 4.76, Figure 4.77, Figure 4.78, and Figure 4.79 for the stirrups at 22.5 inches, 52.5 inches, 82.5 inches, and 112.5 inches from the north end of the girder, respectively. The applied shear force does not include the shear due to self-weight of the specimen. For each stirrup, readings from three strain gages are studies here. A sharp increase in at least one strain gage indicates the development of a web shear crack that crosses the stirrup. The lack of sudden increase in strain in Figure 4.76 indicates that web-shear cracking does not intersect the stirrups at 22.5 inches. Figure 4.77, Figure 4.78, and Figure 4.79 indicate that web-shear cracks had developed and intersected the stirrups located at 52.5 inches, 82.5 inches and 112.5 inches at an applied shear of approximately 119 Kips.



Figure 4.76 Measured Strain Along Stirrup @ 22.5" – Girder CL



Figure 4.77 Measured Strain Along Stirrup @ 52.5" – Girder CL



Figure 4.78 Measured Strain Along Stirrup @ 82.5" – Girder CL



Figure 4.79 Measured Strain Along Stirrup @ 112.5" – Girder CL

4.11 Analysis of Flexural Behavior and Strength

This section presents an analysis of the flexural behavior of the girders. The analysis includes a comparison of the load-deflection characteristics of the three specimens, the effect of cyclic loading on the effective stiffness, and analytical evaluation of the flexural response, cracking moment, flexural strength, and flexural rigidity.

4.11.1 Measured Load-Deflection Characteristics

A comparison of the load-deflection test results indicates a significant similarity among the three specimens despite the small variation in concrete strength from one specimen to another. Table 4.20 presents a summary of the measured cracking moment, flexural strength, and the corresponding mid-span

deflections. Figure 4.80 shows the measured load-deflection curves for the three girders plotted together on the same graph. The plots clearly show that the differences in stiffness, strength, and ductility among the three specimens are relatively small.

The pre-cracking effective stiffness, defined as the ratio of the load at first flexural crack to the corresponding mid-span deflection, is 453Kip/inch, 439 Kip/inch, and 415 Kip/inch for Girder AL, Girder BL, and Girder CL, respectively. Therefore, the measured pre-cracking effective stiffness of Girder BL is only 3.1% lower than that of control girder (Girder AL). However, the measured pre-cracking stiffness of Girder CL is 8.4 percent lower than that of Girder AL. It should be noted that Girder CL is subjected to three load cycles at increasing maximum load prior to the initiation of the first flexural crack, while Girder AL and Girder BL are subjected to increasing monotonic loads.

The load carrying capacities of the three girders are nearly identical. The measured ultimate load of Girder BL is 1.5% higher, while the measured ultimate load of Girder CL is 1.1% lower, than that of Girder AL.

Table 4.20	Comparison of	Measured	Cracking	Moments	and Flexural	Strengths
	1		0			0

	Girder AL	Girder BL	Girder CL
Load at 1 st Flexural Crack (Kips)	156.9	161.1	159.4
Deflection at 1 st Flexural Crack (in)	0.346	0.367	0.384
Ultimate Load (Kips)	243.6	247.3	241.0
Deflection at Ultimate Load (in)	5.46	5.09	6.01



Figure 4.80 Comparison of Measured Load-Deflection Relationships

4.11.2 Effective Stiffness under Cyclic Loading

The effect of the maximum applied load on the stiffness of the girder is determined based on the measured load-deflection envelope shown in Figure 4.57. For each load cycle, the effective stiffness is determined as the slope of the secant joining the origin to the point at the end of the load cycle segment.

Table 4.21 presents a summary of the measured effective stiffness. The results show that the effective stiffness decreases with an increase in the maximum applied load. It is well known that flexural cracking of concrete results in stiffness reduction. Section 9.5.2 of the ACI code (2008) relates the post-cracking effective moment of inertia to the maximum moment applied at the section. However, the results presented in Table 4.21 indicate that even during the pre-cracking load cycles, the effective stiffness decreases with an increase in the maximum load reached during the load cycle. The reduction in stiffness at the pre-cracking conditions may be the result of concrete internal micro-cracking and/or slippage of the prestressing strands. Table 4.21 also shows the rate of effective stiffness degradation, which is determined as the ratio of the change in stiffness to the change in the maximum load reached between successive cycles. For the pre-cracking load cycles, the rate of stiffness degradation increased with an increase in the maximum load cycles, the stiffness degradation rate is significantly higher than the pre-cracking degradation rate with an average rate of 4.48 Kip/in/Kip.

Load Cycle	Effective Stiffness, <i>K_e</i> (Kip/in)	Effective Stiffness Degradation Rate (Kip/in/Kip)
50 Kips [‡]	528.5	
100 Kips[‡]	508.6	0.398
150 Kips [‡]	482.1	0.530
0.5 in.	349.7	5.10
0.9 in.	224.5	5.21
1.3 in.	166.6	3.62
2.0 in.	114.8	3.70
Failure	40.5	5.71

 Table 4.21
 Measured Effective Stiffness

[‡] Pre-cracking load cycles

4.11.3 Analytical Evaluation of Flexural Behavior

The analytical flexural response was obtained using the computer program Response-2000 (Bentz and Collins 2000). The program input includes the cross-sectional dimensions, material properties for concrete, reinforcement, and prestressing strands, and the amount and location of reinforcement. Response-2000 also allows the user to define a composite deck by applying a strain discontinuity to the section. After specifying the required inputs, the user may solve a sectional response or a member response. The sectional response provides stress and strain profiles and a full moment-curvature plot for the section. The member response requires input with regards to the span length, the load location, and the type of supports. Solving the member response yields a full load-deflection plot as well as the deflection and curvature distribution along the length of the member.

4.11.3.1 Load-Deflection Relationships

The analytical load-deflection relationships are calculated and compared to the measured values. The analytical and experimental results are plotted in Figure 4.81, 4.82, and 4.83 for Girder AL, BL, and CL, respectively.

In all three girders, the theoretical pre-cracking effective stiffness is lower than the respective measured effective stiffness. Table 4.22 presents a comparison between the theoretical and measured values. The ratio of the theoretical to the measured pre-cracking effective stiffness is 0.75, 0.71, and 0.84 for Girder AL, Girder BL, and Girder CL, respectively. After the point of first flexural crack, the analytical model results in instantaneous stiffness values higher than the respective experimental values.

The theoretical ultimate loads obtained from Response-2000 are in excellent agreement with the measured values. Table 4.23 presents a comparison between the theoretical and measured values. The theoretical and the respective measured ultimate loads are nearly identical for all three specimens.



Figure 4.81 Analytical and Experimental Load-Deflection – Girder AL



Figure 4.82 Analytical and Experimental Load-Deflection – Girder BL



Figure 4.83 Analytical and Experimental Load-Deflection – Girder CL

	Theoretical K _e (Kip/in)	Measured K _e (Kip/in)	Theoretical / Measured
Girder AL	338	453	0.75
Girder BL	313	439	0.71
Girder CL	347	415	0.84

Table 4.22 Comparison of Theoretical[†] and Measured Pre-Cracking Effective Stiffness

[†] As determined by Response-2000

Table 4.23 Comparison of Theoretical[†] and Measured Ultimate Loads

	Theoretical Ultimate Load (Kips)	Measured Ultimate Load (Kips)	Theoretical/ Measured
Girder AL	246.6	243.6	1.01
Girder BL	246.0	247.3	0.99
Girder CL	247.3	241.0	1.03

[†] As determined by Response-2000

4.11.3.2 Moment-Curvature Relationships

In this section, the analytical moment-curvature relationships are calculated and compared to the measured values. The analytical relationships are determined using Response-2000. The experimental relationships are determined using measured strains. Knowing the measured strain values ε_1 and ε_2 at two different elevations along the section height and the distance *h* between these two elevations, the experimental curvature φ can be determined as $\varphi = (\varepsilon_1 + \varepsilon_2)/h$. The experimental strain values are obtained from the top and bottom horizontal LVDT measurements shown in Figure 4.42 and Figure 4.43 for Girder AL and in Figure 4.74 and Figure 4.75 for Girder CL. Girder BL was fitted with only a bottom horizontal LVDT. Therefore, the strain profile for Girder BL is constructed using the strain values obtained from the bottom LVDT and strain gage EM-13 that was embedded in the deck concrete. The analytical and the experimental moment-curvature relationships are shown in Figure 4.84, Figure 4.85, and Figure 4.86 for Girder AL, Girder BL and Girder CL, respectively. It should be noted that to avoid damaging the LVDTs at high deformations, they were removed prior to the end of the test. Thus, the experimental measurements shown in the moment-curvature plots are terminated prematurely.

For Girder AL and Girder CL, the experimental and analytical moment-curvature relationships are in excellent agreement. However, the experimental curvature of Girder BL is significantly lower than the analytical curvature for most of the experimental data range. It is believed that the horizontal LVDTs provide a more realistic average strain than the embedded gages. This is due to the fact that the gage length of the LVDT spanned across several flexural cracks, whereas the embedded gage readings may reflect localized effects.

The theoretical ultimate moment obtained from Response-2000 is 2,420 Kip-ft., 2,414 Kip-ft., and 2,427 Kip-ft. for Girder AL, Girder BL, and Girder CL, respectively. A comparison of analytical and experimental flexural strength is covered in Section 7.11.3.4.


Figure 4.84 Analytical and Experimental Moment-Curvature – Girder AL



Figure 4.85 Analytical and Experimental Moment-Curvature – Girder BL





4.11.3.3 Cracking Moment

The cracking moment, M_{cr} , is determined analytically according to the ACI 318 code (2008) and the AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications (2007) methods. The equations for the cracking moment are presented by Equation 2.40 and Equation 2.46. The measured concrete strength is used for determining the analytical cracking moment. The measured and the theoretical cracking moments are summarized in Table 4.24. The results show an excellent agreement between the measured and the analytical values. Girder AL measured cracking moment is 2.4% and 3.3% lower than the values calculated using the AASHTO-LRFD and ACI methods, respectively. Girder BL's measured cracking moment is 3.5% and 2.6% higher than the values calculated using the AASHTO-LRFD and ACI methods, respectively. Giver than the values calculated using the AASHTO-LRFD and ACI methods, respectively.

	Girder AL	Girder BL	Girder CL
$M_{cr, ACI}$ (Kip-ft)	1592	1541	1597
$M_{cr, LRFD}$ (Kip-ft)	1578	1528	1582
M _{cr, Measured} (Kip-ft)	1540	1581	1499
$M_{cr,{ m Measured}}/M_{cr,{ m ACI}}$	0.97	1.03	0.94
$M_{cr, { m Measured}} / M_{cr, { m LRFD}}$	0.98	1.04	0.95

 Table 4.24
 Analytical and Measured Cracking Moment

4.11.3.4 Flexural Strength

The nominal flexural strengths of the girders are determined using the ACI 318 (2008) and the AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications (2007). The methods for determining the nominal flexural strength are covered in Section 2.7. Table 4.25 summarizes the calculated nominal flexural strengths, the calculated ultimate moment by Response-2000, and the measured ultimate moments. The measured results are in excellent agreement with the analytical values obtained from the code methods and the computer program. The ratio of the measured to the analytical flexural strength varies between 0.94 and 1.03.

	Girder AL	Girder BL	Girder CL
$M_{n, ACI}$ (Kip-ft)	2365	2360	2369
$M_{n, LRFD}$ (Kip-ft)	2356	2351	2359
M _{max, Response-2000} (Kip-ft)	2420	2414	2427
M _{max, Measured} (Kip-ft)	2390	2427	2365
$M_{max, { m Measured}} / M_{n, { m ACI}}$	1.01	1.03	1.00
$M_{max,\mathrm{Measured}}$ / $M_{n,\mathrm{LRFD}}$	1.01	1.03	1.00
M _{max} , Measured / M _{max} , Response-2000	0.99	1.01	0.97

 Table 4.25
 Analytical and Measured Flexural Strength

4.11.3.5 Flexural Rigidity for Deflection Calculations

Flexural rigidity is defined as the product of the modulus of elasticity, E, and the moment of inertia, I. In this study, the experimental flexural rigidity of the test specimens is determined indirectly using the measured load-deflection values. The experimental rigidities are then compared to the analytical flexural rigidities calculated using the ACI code prescribed I and E.

For the purpose of calculating the deflection of simply supported reinforced concrete beams, the ACI code (2008) permits the use of the concrete elastic modulus and the effective moment of inertia at midspan. The concrete elastic modulus is given by Equation 2.2. The effective moment of inertia is given in the ACI code by the following equation.

$$I_e = \left(\frac{M_{cr}}{M_a}\right)^3 I_g + \left[1 - \left(\frac{M_{cr}}{M_a}\right)^3\right] I_{cr} \le I_g$$
(4.1)

where

 I_e = effective moment of inertia, in⁴

 M_{cr} = cracking moment, Kip-in (or lb.-in)

 M_a = maximum moment in a member at the stage deflection is computed, Kip-in (or lb.-in)

 I_{g} = gross moment of inertia, in⁴

 I_{cr} = moment of inertia of the cracked section, in⁴

Thus, for an applied moment of less than or equal to the cracking moment, the effective moment of inertia would be equal to the gross moment of inertia of the concrete section. When the applied moment is

greater than the cracking moment, the effective moment of inertia is reduced below the gross moment of inertia in accordance with Equation 4.1. AASHTO (2007) adopted the ACI method for the effective moment of inertia.

The experimental flexural rigidities are obtained using the measured load-deflection and the theoretical deflection of elastic beams. For a simply supported beam with a point load applied at mid-span, the mid-span deflection can be obtained using the following equation.

$$\Delta = \frac{PL^3}{48EI} \tag{4.2}$$

where

 Δ = mid-span deflection, in P = applied load, Kips (or lbs.) L = span length of the member, in EI = flexural rigidity, Kip-in² (or lb.-in²)

Rearranging Equation 4.2 for *EI*, the following equation is obtained:

$$EI = \frac{PL^3}{48\Delta} \tag{4.3}$$

The experimental and analytical effective rigidities are shown in Figure 4.87, Figure 4.88, and Figure 4.89 for Girder AL, Girder BL, and Girder CL, respectively. Unlike the code model, which assumes constant pre-cracking rigidity, the experimental pre-cracking rigidity decreases with an increase in the moment at the mid-span. In all three specimens, the pre-cracking measured rigidity is higher than the respective analytical effective rigidity. Therefore, the code model provides a conservative estimate of the pre-cracking rigidity results in overestimation of deflection.

For moments higher than the service load moments, the flexural response becomes non-linear and, therefore, the code approach for calculating beam deflections would not be applicable. For service load moments that are greater than the cracking moment, the experimental rigidity is similar to the analytical rigidity for Girder AL, slightly higher than the analytical rigidity for Girder BL, and slightly lower than the analytical rigidity for Girder CL. In general, the code approach provides an acceptable and conservative estimate for the flexural rigidity in all cases except for the post-cracking loads under load cycling conditions (Girder CL). Had the analytical cracking moment of Girder CL been equal to or less than the experimental cracking moment, the experimental post-cracking segment of the rigidity curve of Girder CL would have been in excellent agreement with the theoretical curve. However, the code's overestimate of the flexural rigidity in the case of Girder CL would still result in reasonable estimates of deflections.

To assess the effect of the mid-span moment on the experimental effective rigidity, the trends of the precracking and the post-cracking experimental rigidity data points are superimposed on each of the effective rigidity plots. The trend lines EI_1 and EI_2 correspond to the pre-cracking and the post-cracking experimental effective rigidities, respectively. EI_1 was developed for the data points within a moment of 500 Kip-ft and the cracking moment, while EI_2 was developed for the data points between the cracking moment and a moment of 2,000 Kip-ft. The selection of the range limits is based on estimates of the service load moments that the girder would be subjected to during its service life. A summary of the experimental rigidity change rates with respect to the applied moment is shown in Table 4.25. The cracked section rigidity change rate is between 8.0 to 8.9 times that of the corresponding un-cracked section. The un-cracked rigidity change rate of Girder AL is 1.10 and 1.28 times that of Girder BL and Girder CL, respectively, while he cracked rigidity change rate of Girder AL is 1.13 and 1.17 times that of Girder BL and Girder CL, respectively. In conclusion, Girder AL has the highest un-cracked and cracked section rigidity change rates. However, the three girders exhibit fairly similar rigidity change rates for both un-cracked and cracked sections. The effect of cracking on the rigidity change rate is similar among the three girders.



Figure 4.87 Analytical and Experimental Flexural Rigidity – Girder AL



Figure 4.88 Analytical and Experimental Flexural Rigidity – Girder BL



Figure 4.89 Analytical and Experimental Flexural Rigidity – Girder CL

	Girder AL	Girder BL	Girder CL
<i>EI</i> ¹ Slope (Kip-ft ² /Kip-ft)	1210	1100	942
<i>EI</i> ₂ Slope (Kip-ft ² /Kip-ft)	9870	8750	8410
(EI ₂ Slope)/(EI ₁ Slope)	8.2	8.0	8.9

 Table 4.26
 Analytical and Measured Flexural Strength

4.12 Analysis of Concrete Shear Strength

In this study, the experimental concrete shear strength is evaluated and compared to the analytical concrete shear strength obtained using the provisions of the ACI code (2008) and the simplified procedure of the AASHTO LRFD (2007). The code provisions are covered in Section 2.8 of this report. This section covers the evaluation of the experimental and analytical shear strength values and compares the experimental and analytical results.

4.12.1 Experimental Evaluation of Concrete Shear Strength

The measured strain in the stirrups before and after the development of the inclined shear cracks are used to determine the concrete experimental shear strength, V_c . The measured stirrup strains are presented in Section 4.10 of this report.

As mentioned before, each instrumented stirrup was fitted with three strain gages. When an inclined shear crack develops and intersects a stirrup, the strain gage on the stirrup leg that is closest to the shear crack will most likely register the highest strain among the three gages. Therefore, the largest of the three strain values that occur immediately after cracking is used to determine the axial stress in the stirrup. The number of stirrups that intercept a shear crack is determined experimentally by measuring the average angle of inclination of the shear cracks. The measured shear crack angle of inclination is found to be 35°. Figure 4.90 shows the angle measurement of an inclined shear crack. For a web height of 15.5 inches and a stirrup spacing of 7.5 inches, the inclined shear crack would intersect an average of 2.94 stirrups. For a #5 U-stirrup, the total steel area that crosses an inclined shear crack would be 1.82 in². Knowing the area of the shear reinforcement and the corresponding axial stress, the portion of the shear force that is carried by the shear reinforcement is determined. The concrete shear capacity is then determined at the location

of each instrumented stirrup by subtracting the force carried by the stirrups from the applied shear force at the time of cracking.



Figure 4.90 Inclination Angle of a Shear Crack

The experimental evaluation of the concrete shear capacity is presented in Table 4.27, Table 4.28, and Table 4.29 for Girder AL, Girder BL, and Girder CL, respectively. The applied shear forces shown in the tables include the shear due to the self-weight of the specimen. In some cases, the specimen failed in flexure prior to the development of the shear cracks at all instrumented stirrup locations. For such cases, the measured shear strain in the stirrups is negligible since the shear reinforcement was not mobilized. When the strain in the shear reinforcement is negligible, it can be assumed that the entire shear force is carried by the concrete.

	@ 22.5″ [†]	@ 52.5 ″ [†]	@ 82.5″ [†]	@ 112.5" †
Applied Shear (Kips)	133.8	131.6	129.4	127.2
Measured Stirrup Strain (µ Strain)	62.5	312.4	504.5	625.8
Shear Force Carried by Stirrups (Kips)	3.3	16.3	26.3	32.7
Shear Force Carried by Concrete (Kips)	130.5	115.3	103.1	94.5

Table 4.27 Concrete Experimental Shear Capacity – Girder AL

[†] Measured from the end of the girder

Table 4.28	Concrete Ex	perimental S	hear Capacity	y – Girder BL

	@		@ 82.5 " [†]	
	12.5 11 †	@ 52.5 " [†]		@ 112.5 " [†]
Applied Shear (Kips)	138. 7	136.5	134.4	132.2
Measured Stirrup Strain (µ Strain)	-	-	-	226.4
Shear Force Carried by Stirrups (Kips)	-	-	-	11.8
Shear Force Carried by Concrete (Kips)	138. 7	136.5	134.4	120.4

[†] Measured from the end of the girder

 Table 4.29
 Concrete Experimental Shear Capacity – Girder CL

	@ 22.5″ [†]	@ 52.5 " [†]	@ 82.5 " [†]	@ 112.5" [†]
Applied Shear (Kips)	135.3	133.1	130.9	128.7
Measured Stirrup Strain (µ Strain)	-	241.7	601.0	378.4
Shear Force Carried by Stirrups (Kips)	-	12.6	31.4	19.8
Shear Force Carried by Concrete (Kips)	135.3	120.5	99.5	108.9

[†] Measured from the end of the girder

Following the development of inclined shear cracks, the stirrups experienced increased strain with an increase in the applied shear. The change in the applied shear and the corresponding measured change in the force carried by the shear reinforcement are summarized in Table 4.30, Table 4.31, and Table 4.32 for Girder AL, Girder BL, and Girder CL, respectively. The results show that, in most of the cases, the increase in the force carried by the shear reinforcement is higher than the corresponding increase in the applied shear. This could be explained by the fact that as the shear force increases, the shear crack widens. This causes a decrease in the shear force carried by the concrete and an increase in the force carried by the shear reinforcement.

Table 4.30 Change in Stirrup Force Following Development of Web-Shear Cracking – Girder AL

	@ 22.5″ [†]	@ 52.5 " [†]	@ 82.5 " [†]	@ 112.5" [†]
Increase in Applied Shear Force (Kips)	3.85	3.85	3.85	3.85
Change in Shear Force Carried by Shear Reinforcement (Kips)	4.37	3.63	6.33	4.49

[†] Measured from the end of the girder

6 1		· · · · · · ·		
	@ 22.5"	@ 52.5"	@ 82.5"	@ 112.5"
Increase in Applied Shear Force (Kips)	0.81	0.81	0.81	0.81
Change in Shear Force Carried by Shear Reinforcement (Kips)	-	-	-	1.35

Table 4.31 Change in Stirrup Force Following Development of Web-Shear Cracking – Girder BL

[†] Measured from the end of the girder

Table 4 32	Change in Stirru	n Force Following	Development of	f Weh-Shear Cra	cking – Girder CI
1 abic 4.54	Change in Sunt	p roice ronowing	g Development 0.	i web-shear Cra	icking – Onder CL

	@ 22.5″ [†]	@ 52.5 " [†]	@ 82.5 " [†]	@ 112.5" [†]
Increase in Applied Shear Force (Kips)	1.13	1.13	1.13	1.13
Change in Shear Force Carried by Shear Reinforcement (Kips)	-	1.11	1.84	1.48

[†] Measured from the end of the girder

4.12.2 Comparison of Experimental and Analytical Concrete Shear Strength

The nominal shear strength of the concrete is calculated using the provisions of the ACI code (2008) and the simplified procedure of the AASHTO LRFD (2007). The experimental results obtained above and the analytical results are summarized and compared in Table 4.33. The experimental values reported in the highlighted cells are lower bound estimates of the shear strength, since no shear cracks developed at the respective locations.

The results indicate that the AASHTO simplified method results in highly conservative estimates of the concrete nominal shear strength. The ratio of the experimental to the AASHTO nominal shear strength varies between 1.44 and 2.40. On the other hand, the ACI method results in overestimation of the nominal shear strength in some cases. The ratio of the experimental to the ACI nominal shear strength varies between 0.86 and 1.42. It should be noted that when a strength reduction factor φ of 0.75 is applied to the ACI nominal shear strength values, all the design shear strength (φV_C) values will be well below the corresponding experimental shear strength values.

	Location [†]	Experimental	AASHTO [‡]	ACI	Exp. V_C	Exp. V_C
	(in)	V_C (Kips)	V_C (Kips)	V_C (Kips)	AASHIO V_C	ACI V_C
	22.5	130.5	63.1	107.4	2.07	1.22
ΑT	52.5	115.3	64.0	108.3	1.80	1.06
AL	82.5	103.1	64.8	109.2	1.59	0.94
	112.5	94.5	65.5	109.9	1.44	0.86
	22.5	138.7*	57.9	97.5	2.40	1.42
DT	52.5	136.5*	58.8	98.4	2.32	1.39
DL	82.5	134.3*	59.6	99.3	2.25	1.35
	112.5	120.3	60.3	100.0	2.00	1.20
	22.5	135.3*	63.6	108.2	2.13	1.25
CT	52.5	120.5	64.6	109.2	1.87	1.10
CL	82.5	99.5	65.4	110.1	1.52	0.90
	112.5	108.9	66.0	110.8	1.65	0.98

 Table 4.33 Comparison of Experimental[†] and Analytical Shear Strength

[†] Measured from girder end [‡] AASHTO LRFD simplified method ^{*} Lower bound estimate of experimental V_C

5. PRESTRESSED QUARTZITE-AGGREGATE SCC GIRDERS

5.1 Introduction

In 2006-2007 the primary investigators of this study performed load testing of three full-scale prestressed girders made with quartzite aggregate. One of the girders was cast with conventional concrete, while the other two were cast with SCC. For ease of reference, those three girders will be referred to as the "quartzite-aggregate girders," while the three specimens covered in Section 4 will be referred to as the "limestone-aggregate girders." The testing of the quartzite-aggregate girders was part of a separate study to investigate the structural performance of prestressed SCC girders made with quartzite aggregate. Quartzite aggregates are normally used for the production of concrete in eastern South Dakota. Funding for the quartzite-aggregate girders study was provided by the College of Engineering at SDSU and Gage Brothers Concrete Products Inc. of Sioux Falls, SD.

The experimental data that have been generated on the performance of the quartzite-aggregate and the limestone-aggregate SCC girders will enable SDDOT to assess the structural performance of prestressed SCC bridge girders made with the two main coarse aggregate types used in the state. The final report on the quartzite-aggregate girders was not complete at the time of writing of this report. However, it will be made available to SDDOT upon its completion. This section presents a brief description of the test specimens and a summary of the experimental results obtained from the quartzite-aggregate girders study.

5.2 Specimen Description, Instrumentation, and Test Set Up

The quartzite-aggregate girder specimens were almost identical in cross section, span, instrumentation, and test set up to the limestone-aggregate girder specimens covered in Section 4. Similar to the limestone-aggregate girder specimens, the cross section used for the quartzite-aggregate girder specimens was a MnDOT 36M and the span length was 40'. The two main differences between the limestone- and the quartzite-aggregate girders were the shear reinforcement spacing and the distribution and location of the twelve prestressing strands. The #5 U-stirrups in the quartzite-aggregate girder specimen showing the distribution of the prestressing strands. The non-prestressed reinforcement details were similar to those shown in Figure 5.3 except that the #4 reinforcement in the bottom flange was placed at 5" center-to-center. The specified concrete strength at release and at 28 days was 6,500 psi and 7,000 psi, respectively. The specified tendon jacking force was 40,500 lbs., corresponding to an initial jacking force of 486,000 lbs.

A total of three quartzite-aggregate girders were fabricated. One girder was cast with a conventional concrete mix used by the SDDOT for bridge girders. This girder was labeled Girder A and served as the control specimen. The other two girders were cast with an SCC concrete mix and were labeled Girder B and Girder C. The control girder concrete mix and the SCC mix proportions are shown in Table 5.1. Type C Flyash was used in the SCC mix due to a cement shortage in 2006.

The concrete decks were reinforced with two mats of WWF4x4-W5xW5 welded wire fabric. The bottom mat was located 2" above the top of the girder, while the top mat was located 5 inches above the top of the girder. The deck concrete had a specified 28-day concrete strength of 5,000 psi. The mix design is shown in Table 5.2.



Figure 5.1 Cross Section of the Quartzite-Aggregate Girder

 Table 5.1 Control and SCC Quartzite-Aggregate Mix Proportions

	Control Mix	SCC Mix
SD Type III Cement (lb.)	755	630
Type C Flyash (lb.)	-	140
Fine Aggregate (lb.)	1100	1420
¹ / ₂ " x 20 Sioux Quartzite (lb.)	-	1420
³ / ₄ " Sioux Quartzite Size #1A (lb.)	1720	-
Water (Gal)	31.4	32.0
ADVA Cast 540 (oz)	90	115
DARATARD (oz)	15	-
DARAVAIR M (oz)	4	1
VMA (oz)	-	22
W/C Ratio	0.35	0.36
Yield (yd ³)	1.00	1.01

 Table 5.2 Deck Concrete Mix Proportions

	Deck Mix
SD Type III Cement (lb.)	635
Type C Flyash (lb.)	105
Concrete Sand (lb.)	1240
³ / ₄ " x 4 Quartzite (lb.)	1650
Water (Gal)	30
DARACEM 19 (oz)	118
W/C Ratio	0.34
Yield (yd ³)	1.00

The instrumentation plan was almost similar to that used for the limestone-aggregate girders covered in Section 4.3. Surface-mounted strain gages were placed on the prestressing tendons and the steel stirrups, and embedment strain gages were placed in the concrete. Once in place for testing, the girder specimens were also instrumented with several LVDTs and wire displacement transducers.

The girders were fabricated at the Gage Bothers Concrete Products Inc. facility in Sioux Falls, SD. Fabrication of the three girders was done simultaneously on the same prestressing bed between July 18 and July 25, 2006. The strands were tensioned on July 18, the girder concrete was placed on July 20, and the prestress transfer was done on July 25. The decks were constructed between July 28 and July 30, 2006. All three girders were delivered to the Lohr Structures Laboratory on August 7, 2006.

The test set up was similar to that used for the limestone-aggregate girders and described in Section 4.5.1. Girder A (control specimen) and Girder C were tested under increasing monotonic load until failure. Girder B was subjected to fatigue cyclic loading for a total of 1,500,000 load cycles before it was subjected to an increasing monotonic load until failure.

5.3 Experimental Results

This section presents the experimental data including measured material properties, transfer length, load-deflection characteristics, flexural strength, and behavior under shear stresses.

5.3.1 Measured Material Properties

The compressive strength of the girder concrete was tested on the day of prestress release, at 28 days, and on the day of testing of the girder specimen. Table 5.3 presents a summary of the measured girder concrete strength. The compressive strength of the deck concrete was tested at 28 days and on the day of testing of the girder specimens. Table 5.4 shows the deck concrete compressive strength.

	Measured Concrete Strength (psi)			
	Girder A (Control)	Girder B (SCC)	Girder C (SCC)	
@ Release	6,730	7,120	6,500	
@ 28 Days	7,540	7,853	7,480	
@ Day of Testing	$7,570^{\dagger}$	9,130 [‡]	8,230*	

Table 5.3 Measured Girder Concrete Cor	npressive Strength -	Quartzite-Aggregate	Girders
--	----------------------	---------------------	---------

[†] Tested 99 days after casting

[‡] Tested 141 days after casting at the start of fatigue loading

* Tested 130 days after casting

	Measured Concrete Strength (psi)			
	Girder A	Girder B	Girder C	
@ 28 Days	7,540	7,853	7,480	
@ Day of Testing	$7,\!570^\dagger$	9,130 [‡]	8,230*	

 Table 5.4 Measured Deck Concrete Compressive Strength – Quartzite-Aggregate Girders

[†] Tested 99 days after casting

[‡] Tested 141 days after casting at the start of fatigue loading

^{*} Tested 130 days after casting

The prestressing strands are 7-wire, 0.6 inch-diameter, 270 Ksi low relaxation type strands. The strand tensile properties were obtained from the mill certificate and are the same as those used for the strands in the limestone-aggregate girders study. The strand load versus strain relationship is shown in Figure 5.21. The strand has a cross sectional area of 0.218 in^2 and a modulus of elasticity of 29,000 Ksi. Yielding of the strand is assumed to occur at 1% elongation. The load at yield is 54,972 lbs. The ultimate load is 60,828 lbs. and occurs at 8% elongation.

5.3.2 Transfer Length

Similar to the method presented in Section 4.7.1, the strand strain measurements at prestress transfer are used to determine the experimental transfer length. The strain gages along the potential transfer length of Girder C malfunctioned. Therefore, only the measurements from Girder A and Girder B are used to establish the experimental transfer length. The measured strand strain versus the distance from the girder end for Girder A and Girder B are shown in Figures 5.2 and 5.3, respectively. Also shown are the 95% AMS lines as explained by Russell and Burns (1997) and presented in Section 2.4.3 of this report. Using the 95% AMS method, the transfer lengths for Girder A and Girder B are determined to be 27.5 inches and 28.0 inches, respectively. These values are well within the AASHTO-LRFD (2007) transfer length requirement of 60 times the strand diameter (36 inches).



Figure 5.2 Measured Transfer Length for Girder A



Figure 5.3 Measured Transfer Length for Girder B

5.3.3 Load Testing Results

The experimental results presented in this section include general description of the behavior of the specimens during the load tests, the load-deflection characteristics of the girder specimens, the effect of cyclic loading on stiffness degradation, and evaluation of the load-deflection responses of the quartzite-aggregate girders as compared to the limestone-aggregate girders.

5.3.3.1 Girder A (Control Specimen)

Prior to the day of testing, Girder A was preloaded to 103.6 Kips. The corresponding mid-span deflection was 0.256 inch. The girder was then immediately unloaded. The purpose for the preloading cycle was to verify the stability of the test set up and the adequacy of the loading system. The full load test of Girder A was performed on October 25, 2006. The loading was applied under displacement-controlled conditions.

Figure 5.4 shows Girder A at different stages during the test. Figure 5.5 presents the measured loaddeflection relationship. The first flexural tension crack at mid-span is apparent at a load of 141 Kips and mid-span deflection of 0.338 inch. The corresponding moment at mid-span was 1393 Kip-ft. However, it is observed from the measured load-deflection curve that the girder experiences a reduction in stiffness at a lower load of 135 Kips and a corresponding mid-span deflection of 0.338 inch. Therefore, the cracking moment must have occurred at a load between 135 and 141 Kips. As the load increases, additional flexural and flexural-shear cracks develop in the girder. In general, the location of the flexural cracks coincides with the location of the transverse reinforcement in the bottom flange.

The first visible diagonal shear crack is apparent at a load of 190 Kips. The crack was located at 9 feet from the north end of the girder. At higher loads, additional diagonal shear cracks develop in the girder within a distance of approximately 12 feet from each end.

Girder A fails in flexure at a load of 251.6 Kips and mid-span deflection of 6.690 inches. The failure initiates by crushing of the compression concrete at the top of the deck.



(a) First Flexural Crack at Load \approx 141 Kips



(c) Development of Diagonal Shear Cracks

Figure 5.4 Girder A at Different Stages During the Test



(b) Development of Flexural-Shear Cracks



(d) Crushing of Compression Concrete at Failure



Figure 5.5 Measured Load-Deflection – Girder A

5.5.3.2 Girder C

Girder C was tested on November 28, 2006. The loading was monotonic and was applied under displacement controlled conditions.

Figure 5.6 shows Girder C at different stages during the test. Figure 5.7 presents the measured loaddeflection relationship. The first flexural tension crack at mid-span occurs at a load of 143 Kips and midspan deflection of 0.323 inch. The corresponding moment at mid-span was 1417 Kip-ft. As the load increases, additional flexural and flexural-shear cracks develop in the girder. In general, the location of the flexural cracks coincide with the location of the transverse reinforcement in the bottom flange.

Multiple diagonal shear cracks appear at a load of 188 Kips. The cracks are located between 6 feet and 12 feet from each end of the girder. At higher loads, additional diagonal shear cracks developed in the girder and extend longitudinally along the web-top flange interface.

Girder C fails in flexure at a load of 251.5 Kips and mid-span deflection of 7.02". The failure initiates by crushing of the compression concrete at the top of the deck.



(a) First Flexural Crack at Load = 143 Kips



(c) Development of Diagonal Shear Cracks

Figure 5.6 Girder C at Different Stages During the Test



Figure 5.7 Measured Load-Deflection – Girder C



(b) Development of Flexural-Shear Cracks



(d) Crushing of Compression Concrete at Failure

5.5.3.3 Girder B

Girder B was subjected to fatigue loading for a total of 1,500,000 load cycles before it was subjected to increasing monotonic load until failure. The purpose for the fatigue loading was to examine the effects of repeated loads on the stiffness and strength of the girder. The fatigue testing started on December 15, 2006, and was completed on February 6, 2007. The loading was performed at a rate of one cycle per second. The load cycles were divided into four groups. For each group, the load oscillated between two specific load limits. The upper load limit in each load group was selected so as to induce a predetermined nominal stress level at the outermost tensile fiber. Table 5.5 summarizes the load cycles performed and the corresponding load limits, nominal stress level targets at the bottom of the girder, and the measured change in the outermost strand tensile stress due to the applied load range.

Load Cycle (x 1000)	Load Limit (Kips) (Range)	Nominal Tensile Stress [†]	Measured Change in Strand Stress (psi)
0 - 300	9.0 - 44.9 (35.9)	Compression	2,345
300 - 600	57.7 – 94.5 (36.8)	0	2,330
600 - 1,100	77.9 – 113.9 (36.0)	$3\sqrt{f_c'}$	2,730
1,100 – 1,500	96.2 – 131.1 (34.9)	$6\sqrt{f_c'}$	3,950

Table 5.5	Fatigue	Loading	Protocol	and	Corres	onding	Strand	Stresses
	0	0				. 0		

[†] At the bottom of the girder

The first two groups of load cycles were selected so that no tensile stresses would develop at the bottom of the girder. The last two groups of load cycles were designed to induce tensile stresses at the bottom of the girder. The first group represents service load levels at which the stress at the bottom fiber would be compressive. The upper load in the second group would result in approximately zero-stress at the bottom fiber. The upper load in the third group would induce a maximum tensile stress of approximately $3\sqrt{f_c}$ in the bottom fiber of the girder. This stress level corresponds to one-half the maximum tensile stress for bonded reinforcement allowed by AASHTO Standard Specifications (AASHTO 2002). The final group would induce a maximum tensile stress of the girder.

The measured change in the strand stress for the first two groups of cycles is nearly equal. This is expected, as the load ranges for the first two groups are nearly the same and the section was still uncracked. Prior to the start of the third group of cycles (600,000-1,100,000) data show a hairline flexural crack appear at the bottom flange of the girder. This crack was likely caused by a spike in the load during the set up for the third group of load cycles (600,000-1,100,000). During the application of the final load group, data show the flexural crack that started in the precious load group was progressively extending into the web.

During the fatigue testing, the girder stiffness was measured after every 36,000 load cycles. The stiffness tests were performed under monotonic loads reaching the upper load limit of the load group under consideration. Figure 5.8 presents the monotonic load tests that were performed to measure the stiffness of the girder. The four clusters of lines correspond to the four cyclic load groups. Figure 5.8 indicates

that the stiffness of the girder reduces as the upper load limit within a load group increases. However, the stiffness variation within the same load group is not as significant except for the fourth load group where the girder was subjected to repeated loads that exceed the cracking load.



Figure 5.8 Measured Stiffness Under Fatigue Loading – Girder C

The measured stiffness values are plotted in Figure 5.9 against the number of load cycles. Also shown in the figure are the trend straight lines for each load cycle cluster. The change in the average stiffness from one cluster to another reflects the effect of the upper load limit on the girder stiffness, while the change in the slope of the trend lines demonstrates the effect of the upper load limit on the stiffness degradation rate. The average stiffness and stiffness degradation for the four load groups are summarized in Table 5.6. The results demonstrate the following:

- 1. The average stiffness decreases with an increase in the upper load limit.
- 2. The change in the average stiffness per unit load increment in the upper load limit decreases with an increase in the upper load limit.
- 3. The stiffness degradation with the number of applied load cycles increases with an increase in the upper load limit.



Figure 5.9 Girder Stiffness Degradation – Girder C

Load Cycle (x 1000)	Average Stiffness (Kip/in)	Change in Average Stiffness per Unit Load Increment (Kip/in/Kip)	Stiffness Degradation (Kip/in/1000cycles)
0 - 300	424.7	N.A.	0.0144
300 - 600	397.4	8.56	0.0137
600 - 1,100	382.8	2.26	0.0179
1,100 - 1,500	351.4	1.83	0.0443

 Table 5.6
 Average Fatigue Stiffness and Stiffness Degradation

Following the fatigue load testing, Girder B was subjected on March 20, 2007 to increasing monotonic load until failure. The load was applied under displacement-controlled conditions.

Figure 5.10 shows Girder B at different stages during the monotonic load test. Figure 5.11 presents the measured load-deflection relationship. Prior to applying the monotonic load, the fatigue loading had already caused few flexural and flexural shear cracks to develop close to the mid-span. However, it was possible to determine from the measured strain at the girder bottom the load at which the flexural crack at mid-span started to open. The data show the load at the beginning of crack opening is approximately 115 Kips. The kink in the load-deflection curve at 147 Kips is assumed to correspond to the cracking load.

At a load of approximately 157 Kips and a corresponding displacement of 0.552, multiple flexural-shear and web-shear cracks develop in the girder. In general, the location of the flexural cracks coincide with the location of the transverse reinforcement in the bottom flange. It is also observed that a crack had developed longitudinally along the web-top flange interface, similar to the crack that developed in Girder C.

Girder B fails in flexure at a load of 257.9 Kips and mid-span deflection of 8.93 inches. The failure initiates by crushing of the compression concrete at the top of the deck.



(a) Flexural Crack prior to Loading



(b) Development of Flexural-Shear Cracks



(c) Development of Diagonal Shear Cracks



(d) Crushing of Compression Concrete at Failure





Figure 5.11 Measured Load-Deflection – Girder B

5.3.3.4 Performance Assessment of the Quartzite-Aggregate Girders

The measured load-deflection curves for the three girder specimens are plotted in Figure 5.12. All three specimens exhibit similar load-deflection characteristics in terms of stiffness and strength. Girder B display a slightly lower "elastic" stiffness than the other two specimens. The lower stiffness was due to the fatigue loading applied to the girder. Table 5.7 presents a summary of the measured cracking moments, flexural strengths, and shear force at first observed web-shear crack. The test results demonstrate that there are no noticeable difference in the performance of quartzite-aggregate SCC and conventional concrete girders.

A more detailed analysis will be available upon the completion of the report on the quartzite-aggregate girders study.



Figure 5.12 Measured Load-Deflection – Quartzite-Aggregate Girders

Table 5.7 Measured Cracking Moment, Flexural Strength, and Shear Force at First Web-Shear Crack

	Girder A	Girder B	Girder C
Cracking Moment (Kip-ft)	1393	1451^{\dagger}	1417
Flexural Strength (Kip-ft)	2484	2546	2484
Shear @ 1 st Web-Shear Crack (Kips)	95	78.5	94

[†] Based on observed stiffness change in the monotonic load-deflection curve

5.3.3.5 Comparative Evaluation of Quartzite- and Limestone-Aggregate Girders

The load-deflection curves for the three quartzite-aggregate and three limestone-aggregate girders are plotted in Figure 5.13. The results show that the two types of girders exhibit similar "elastic" stiffness and ultimate strength. The main difference between the two types is the lower stiffness that the quartzite-aggregate girders exhibit in the middle segment of the load-deflection curve between the end of the "elastic" segment and the beginning of the "plastic" segment.



Figure 5.13 Measured Load-Deflection – Quartzite-Aggregate and Limestone-Aggregate Girders

6. EVALUATION OF SCC FOR PRESTRESSED BRIDGE GIRDERS

This section presents an evaluation of self-consolidating concrete (SCC) for use in prestressed bridge girder applications. Topics discussed include constructability, finish quality, structural performance, and economic evaluation of SCC prestressed girders, and development of special provisions for use of SCC in prestressed applications.

6.1 Constructability

One of the advantages to using SCC for prestressed structural applications is the increased production efficiency and ease of placement and consolidation. During this study, the placement of each SCC girder required a crew of two workers and one vibrator. Although SCC does not require vibration to consolidate, past experience gained by primary investigators of this study suggest that a "burst" of vibration (approximately two seconds) at each girder end might be necessary to ensure the release of any trapped air pockets during casting. In contrast, the placement of the conventional concrete girder required a crew of five workers and three vibrators. The placement time of a conventional concrete girder was found to be three to four times that of a SCC girder. Through personal interviews of the precast plant management and field personnel, it was found that placement of SCC is overwhelmingly preferred by the industry over placement of conventional concrete due to the substantially reduced effort to place SCC.

SCC may be very sensitive to variations in constituent materials. Therefore, greater care must be taken when producing SCC than that required for conventional concrete. During this study, segregation was not an issue. However, four SCC batches were rejected due to low air content.

During the construction of the test specimens, concrete was transported from the batch plant to the prestressing bed using a 2-yd³ hopper. Each girder required approximately 6 yd³ of concrete. Due to the limited capacity of the hopper, multiple batches were required to cast each girder. The casting process would have been more efficient if concrete was discharged into the form directly from the drum of a concrete mixer truck. The truck's capacity would eliminate the need for multiple batching and would allow for a continuous pour of the entire girder.

6.2 Finished Product

A superior finished product is often achieved with SCC. When conventional concrete is used, "bugholes" and other surface imperfections often occur. Such imperfections require finishing and patching of a member after removal of the forms. During this study, minor surface blemishes were repaired in all three girders. The imperfections, which occurred mainly at the interface between successive concrete lifts, were the result of the delay in transporting successive batches to the prestressing bed. Casting each girder in one continuous pour may have prevented the development of those imperfections.

In general, it is observed that the SCC girders are of a better finished surface quality than the conventional concrete girders. This observation is consistent with a previous study on SCC girders made with quartzite aggregates (Wehbe et al. 2007a).

6.3 Material and Structural Performance

The performance of the SCC material and the SCC girders are covered in details in Sections 3 and 4, respectively. Following is a brief evaluation of the suitability of SCC for prestressed applications in South Dakota.

The work performed in this study demonstrates the ability to produce stable SCC mixtures in the laboratory and at the batch plant using South Dakota local aggregates. The hardened SCC properties follow trends similar to those of conventional concrete. Thus, strength growth, modulus of rupture, and modulus of elasticity of SCC can be determined using the empirical equations that are commonly used with conventional concrete. The shrinkage of SCC is found to be lower than that of conventional concrete of the same w/c ratio.

The data show the strand transfer lengths in the SCC specimens are comparable to that of the control specimen. The AASHTO transfer length requirement of 60 times the strand diameter is determined to be adequate for use with prestressed SCC girders.

The calculated and measured effective prestress values for the SCC and the conventional concrete girders are in excellent agreement. The calculated effective prestress was performed in accordance with four different methods. The resulting ratio of the measured effective prestress to the calculated effective prestress vary between 0.98 and 1.13. All four models result in reasonable estimates of the total prestress losses. However, the calculated prestress losses based on the AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications and the 1975 PCI Committee on Prestress Losses are virtually identical to the measured prestress losses.

The SCC and the conventional concrete girders exhibit identical stiffness and strength characteristics. The current code equations and methods result in highly accurate estimates of the cracking moments and flexural strengths of the SCC and the conventional concrete girders. The measured concrete shear strengths of the SCC specimens are higher than that of the control specimen. The simplified method used by AASHTO for calculating the shear strength of concrete results in conservative estimates for the shear strength of the SCC and the conventional concrete girders.

In conclusion, the use of SCC do not compromise the performance and strength of the prestressed girders. Therefore, SCC similar to that used in this study can be specified for prestressed bridge girders.

6.4 Economic Evaluation

The economic evaluation of using SCC for prestressed applications can be separated into three main categories: raw material costs, production costs, and finished product improvement costs. Since only three girders are studied in this study, the generated economic data are limited in scope, which does not allow for detailed comparison of the production costs of conventional and SCC prestressed girders. However, a preliminary economic evaluation was performed based on discussions with industry personnel and the results of past research projects on SCC by the primary investigators of this study and by others.

Typically, a SCC mix requires select aggregate size and shape, high cement content, and some specialty admixtures such as high-range water-reducing (HRWR) admixtures and viscosity-modifying admixtures (VMA). These requirements increase the unit cost of a SCC mix. SCC mixes often require smaller, more rounded coarse aggregates and additional fine aggregates. To obtain the specific aggregates necessary to produce SCC, producers may have to pay an average of 8-12% more for raw materials. The use of a VMA can increase the cost of a concrete mix by approximately 2%, but also can result in some savings by allowing a larger variety of aggregates to be used and minimizing the impact of varying aggregate moisture contents (Martin 2003). A previous study reports that the production of SCC in South Dakota can increase material cost by approximately 26% (Boushek 2007).

The increase in the cost of raw materials is partially offset by improved production efficiency, reduced equipment cost, and increased worker safety. One particular case study reports a 20% reduction in concrete placing time and a 32% reduction in labor required to cast a double-tee member when compared to using conventional concrete. An average reduction in labor is estimated to be about 30% when using SCC, regardless of the application (Martin 2003).

In addition to the benefits associated with production costs, SCC has been proven to reduce the number of surface imperfections on the finished concrete surface. Such imperfections require finishing and patching of a member, which can lead to added production cost. An improved finished product is consistently achieved with SCC, thus reducing the finishing and patching expenses.

In conclusion, there are cases where the member geometry or reinforcement congestion may render SCC as the only viable choice despite the added material nominal cost, while in other cases the choice to use SCC may be based on expediency and the ability of the contractor or the pre-caster to meet production rate demands. Irrespective of the case, allowing the contractor or producer the freedom to select SCC may result in cost savings for the client.

6.5 Special Provisions

Based on the work performed in this study, the work performed in previous studies (Boushek 2007, Wehbe et al. 2007a), and discussions with SDDOT and industry personnel, special provisions for the use of SCC for precast/prestressed bridge girders have been developed. Those provisions are presented in Appendix F of this report.

7. SUMMARY, CONCLUSIONS, AND RECOMMENDATIONS

7.1 Summary

Recent studies have shown that the use of self-consolidating concrete (SCC) results in improved finished quality, increased production efficiency, and reduced labor cost. Because of the favorable properties that SCC exhibits, the Federal Highway Administration and the precast concrete industry have been promoting the research and development of SCC for structural applications in bridges.

The use of SCC for prestressed applications is relatively new to local designers and producers in South Dakota. Because of the lack of data on the performance of SCC using South Dakota aggregates, local engineers and producers hesitate to design and fabricate prestressed SCC bridge girders. If SCC is properly specified and used, it has the potential to yield more economical and higher quality prestressed concrete products than conventional concrete. To take advantage of this new technology, there is a need to study production feasibility and structural performance of prestressed SCC bridge girders made with South Dakota aggregates. Proportioning, behavior, and properties of SCC are highly dependent on the coarse aggregates physical properties. Two types of aggregates, crushed limestone and quartzite, are frequently used in preparing concrete for SDDOT bridges.

In 2007, researchers at South Dakota State University (SDSU) concluded an experimental study on three full-scale prestressed bridge girders. One of the three girders was cast using conventional concrete and used as a control specimen, while the other two girders were cast using SCC. The SCC mix was made with quartzite coarse aggregate that is commonly used in eastern South Dakota. The results of the study show that the structural performance of the prestressed SCC girders is similar to that of the control prestressed girder. The study also shows that the SCC girders has a better finished surface than the conventional concrete girder.

Crushed limestone is commonly used for concrete production in western South Dakota. To assure the applicability of prestressed SCC concrete statewide, a study was designed to investigate the performance of prestressed SCC bridge girders made with limestone aggregates and to develop draft specifications, acceptance criteria, mix qualifications, and guidelines for use by SDDOT for prestressed SCC applications. The study in this report involves material testing of SCC mixtures and structural testing of full-scale prestressed bridge girders.

Three mix designs were developed based on varying the w/c ratio and using different curing methods. The design mix was provided by Cretex Concrete Products West, Inc. The design mix had a w/c ratio of 0.33. The three w/c ratios used in this research were 0.33, 0.35, and 0.37. The three mixes were moist cured and the design mix was also heat cured. The fresh properties of the three SCC mix designs were measured to evaluate the feasibility of producing SCC made with limestone coarse aggregate. The fresh SCC properties that were measured in this study include slump flow, visual stability index (VSI), T20, J-ring spread, L-box, and column segregation. The hardened properties of the SCC mixes were measured to evaluate the performance of SCC made with limestone coarse aggregate. The hardened SCC properties measured in this study include compressive strength, flexural strength, modulus of elasticity, hardened visual stability index (HVSI), and shrinkage.

Three full-scale prestressed girders were fabricated at Cretex Concrete Products West, Inc. in Rapid City, SD. Two of the girders were cast with SCC and one was cast with conventional concrete to serve as a control specimen. Design of the girders included instrumentation capable of measuring instantaneous and time-dependent structural responses. The girders were tested until failure. The control specimen and one of the SCC specimens were tested under increasing monotonic load until failure. The other SCC

specimen was tested under increasing cyclic loading until failure. The evaluation of SCC for use in prestressed bridge girder applications includes analysis of transfer length, prestress losses, camber, flexural behavior and strength, flexural rigidity, and shear strength.

7.2 Conclusions

Based on the experimental and analytical studies in this report, the following conclusions can be drawn.

SCC Material Behavior

- 1. The laboratory tests and the large-scale batches prepared by South Dakota concrete producers show that stable SCC mixtures can be produced using South Dakota local aggregates.
- 2. A new parameter named the normalized amount of superplasticizer and defined as the ratio of the amount of superplasticizer to the w/c ratio is introduced in this study. The normalized amount of superplasticizer is a parameter that affects the slump spread, blocking potential, and air content of SCC mixtures. This study shows that an increase in the normalized amount of superplasticizer results in linear increase in slump flow, linear decrease in blocking potential, and linear increase in the required amount of air entraining admixture to maintain a constant air content in SCC mixtures having different w/c ratios but otherwise the same amount of constituent materials.
- 3. The effects of the w/c ratio on strength and strength growth of SCC is similar to those of conventional concrete.
- 4. The effect of heat curing on the strength growth of SCC is similar to that of conventional concrete.
- 5. The modulus of rupture and the modulus of elasticity of SCC can be determined using the ACI code empirical equations used for conventional concrete.
- 6. Similar to conventional concrete, the shrinkage strain of the SCC mixes increases with an increase in the w/c ratio.
- 7. The conventional concrete mix with w/c ratio of 33% exhibits significant shrinkage during the first 24 hours. The measured shrinkage strain at 24 hours is 42% of the total measured shrinkage strain at 94 days. The significant initial shrinkage may be attributed to autogenous shrinkage, which normally occurs in concrete mixtures with w/c ratios below that required for complete hydration. Normally, a w/c of 0.42 is considered to be the minimum ratio for complete hydration. The high fluidity and set retarding properties of the SCC mixtures may have prevented autogenous shrinkage from taking place at the same rate experienced by conventional concrete mix.
- 8. At a w/c ratio of 0.33, the conventional concrete mix exhibits higher shrinkage strain than the SCC mix. This is mainly due to the higher initial shrinkage strains that the conventional mix exhibits during the first 24 hours. However, at higher ages, the rates of strain increase with time for the two mixtures are practically similar.
- 9. The ACI 209 shrinkage model is generally in good agreement with the measured shrinkage strain of the SCC mixes. However, it underestimates the strains of the SCC mixes with w/c ratios of 35% and 37% during the initial 24 hours. For the conventional concrete mix, the model results in significant underestimation of the initial shrinkage strains, but is in agreement with the measured strain at 94 days.

SCC Girders Behavior

- 10. A transfer length of 60 times the strand diameter (60 db) is adequate for prestressing strands in SCC girders.
- 11. The prestress losses in the SCC girders are similar to those in the conventional concrete girder. Current code methods for determining prestress losses can be used for prestressed SCC girders.

- 12. The load-deflection responses of the SCC girders are extremely similar to that of the conventional concrete girder. The specimens exhibit similar flexural stiffness, cracking strength, and nominal strength.
- 13. The code methods for determining flexural stiffness, cracking strength, and nominal strength of prestressed concrete girders can be used for SCC girders.
- 14. The effective flexural stiffness of prestressed girders decreases with an increase in the maximum applied load even at pre-cracking loads.
- 15. The AASHTO-LRFD simplified method for determining the nominal shear capacity of prestressed girders results in conservative estimates of the shear strength for both SCC and conventional concrete girders.

General

- 16. The surface finish of the SCC girders is, in general, better than that of the conventional concrete girder.
- 17. The large concrete production facilities in Sioux Fall and Rapid City possess the capabilities and expertise to supply SCC on a commercial scale.

7.3 Implementation and Recommendations

This study shows that the fabrication of prestressed SCC in South Dakota is feasible and that the performance of SCC bridge girders using South Dakota local aggregates is similar to that of conventional concrete. SCC has the added advantage of enhanced finished quality and increased production efficiency. Given the option of using SCC, the precast industry may select SCC over conventional concrete for the fabrication of prestressed bridge girder, or other precast elements, at no additional cost to the client. The use of SCC may even be more cost effective to the fabricator as well as the client under certain circumstances. However, successful production of a SCC mix is highly dependent on the type of aggregate used. Therefore, proportioning of a SCC mix to meet target performance levels may require a trial-and-error approach. The "Special Provisions" based on the preceding discussion, the following recommendations are made.

- 1. The South Dakota Department of Transportation should permit the use of SCC for the production of prestressed bridge girders and probably for other cast-in-place and precast applications.
- 2. The concrete producer should be responsible for the design of a SCC mix to meet the client's stated performance levels. The special provisions developed in this study set performance levels and acceptance criteria for SCC mixtures when used for the fabrication of prestressed/precast elements for bridge structures in South Dakota.
- 3. It is recommended that a showcase bridge be constructed by SDDOT using SCC for parts of the substructure and the superstructure. The bridge can be instrumented for data collection over an extended period of time. Monitoring of such a bridge would provide valuable information about the long-term performance of SCC bridge structures.

REFERENCES

American Association of State and Highway Transportation Officials (AASHTO). (2007). AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications, 4th Edition, Washington, D.C.

American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO). (2005). "Draft: standard method of test for static segregation of hardened self-consolidating concrete cylinders." AASHTO.

American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO). (2002). Standard Specifications for Highway Bridges, 17th Edition, Washington, D.C.

American Concrete Institute (ACI). (2008). Building code requirements for structural concrete and commentary, ACI 318-08 and ACI 318R-05, ACI, Farmington Hills, Mich.

American Concrete Institute (ACI) Committee 237. (2007). Self-Consolidating Concrete, ACI 237R-07, ACI, Farmington Hills, Mich.

American Concrete Institute (ACI) Committee 209. (2005). Prediction of Creep, Shrinkage, and Temperature Effects in Concrete Structures, ACI 209.1R-05, ACI, Detroit, Mich.

American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE). (2001). "2001 Report Card for America's Infrastructure," 1015 15th Street, NW, Washington DC 20005; www.asce.org/reportcard.

American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM). (2006). Annual book of ASTM standards, Section 4 construction, Volume 04.02 concrete and mineral aggregates, ASTM, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

Attiogbe, E. K., See, H. T., and Daczko, J. A. (2005). "Engineering properties of self-consolidating concrete." Proc., First North American Conference on the Design and Use of Self-Consolidating Concrete, Hanley-Wood, LLC, Addison, Illinois, 331-336.

Barnes, R. W., Grove, J. W., and Burns, N. H. (2003). "Experimental Assessment of Factors Affecting Transfer Length." ACI Structural Journal, 100(6), 740-748.

Bentz, E. C., and Collins, M. P. (2000). "Response-2000 – Reinforced Concrete Section Analysis Program Using the Modified Compression Field Theory." v. 1.0.5, University of Toronto, Toronto, ON, Canada.

Berke, N. S., Cornman, C. R., Jeknavorian, A. A., Knight, G. F., and Wallevik, O. (2003). "The effective use of superplasticizers and viscosity modifying agents in self-consolidating concrete." Proceedings, The First North American Conference on the Design and Use of Self-Consolidating Concrete, Hanley-Wood, LLC, Addison, Illinois, pp 165-169.

Bonen; D., and Shah, S. P. (2005). "Fresh and hardened properties of self-consolidating concrete." Progress in Structural Engineering Materials, 7(1), 14-26.

Boushek, A. L. (2007). "Self-Consolidating Concrete for Box Culverts in South Dakota Using Local Aggregates." M.S. Thesis. South Dakota State University, Brookings, SD.

Buckner, C. D. (1995). "A Review of Strand Development Length for Pretensioned Concrete Members." PCI Journal, 40(2), 84-105.

Center for Advanced Cement-Based Materials (ACBM). (2005). "The Proceedings of the 2nd North American Conference on the Design and Use of Self-Consolidating Concrete," Chicago, October 30-November 2, 2005.

Center for Advanced Cement-Based Materials (ACBM). (2003). "Notes from the 1st North American Conference on the Design and Use of Self-Consolidating Concrete," Chicago, November 2, 2003.

Collepardi, M., Borsoi, A., Collepardi, S., and Troli, R. (2005). "Strength, shrinkage and creep of SCC and flowing concrete." Proceedings, The Second North American Conference on the Design and Use of Self-Consolidating Concrete (SCC), Hanley-Wood, LLC, Addison, Illinois, 911-919.

Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) (2005), "Self-Consolidating Concrete Workshop," Proceedings, Las Vegas, NV, November 16, 2005.

Federal Highway Administration (FHWA). (1988). "Prestressing Strand for Pretension Applications– Development Length Revisited," FHWA, Memorandum, Chief, Bridge Division, Washington, D.C.

Girgis, A. F. M., and Tuan, C. Y. (2005). "Bond Strength and Transfer Length of Pretensioned Bridge Girders Cast With Self-Consolidating Concrete." PCI Journal, 50(6), 72-87.

Goodier, C. I. (2003). "Development of self-compacting concrete." Proc. of the, Institution of Civil Engineers: Structures and Buildings, 156(4), 405-413.

Hamilton, III, H. R., Labonte, T., and Ansley, M. H. (2005). "Behavior of Pretensioned Type II AASHTO Girders Constructed with Self-Consolidating Concrete." Ned H. Burns Symposium on Historic Innovations in Prestressed Concrete, ACI, Farmington Hills, Mich.

Hegger, J., Rauscher, S., Kommer, B., and Gortz, S. (2005). "Shear strength of concrete beams made of self-consolidating concrete." Proceedings, The Second North American Conference on the Design and Use of Self-Consolidating Concrete (SCC), Hanley-Wood, LLC, Addison, Illinois, 495-501.

Illinois Department of Transportation. (2004). "Quality control/quality assurance program addendum for precast concrete products using self-consolidating concrete."

Kosmatka, S. H., Kerkhoff, B., and Panarese, W. C. (2002). Design and control of concrete mixtures, 14th Ed., Portland Cement Association (PCA), Skokie, Illinois.

Martin, D. J. (2003). "Economic Impact of SCC in Precast Applications." Proc., First North American Conference on the Design and Use of Self-Consolidating Concrete, Hanley-Wood, LLC, Addison, Illinois, 147-152.

Michigan Department of Transportation. (2005). "Special Provision for Production of Prestress Beams with Self-Consolidating Concrete."

Mindess, S., Young, J. F., and Darwin, D. (2003). Concrete, 2nd Ed., Prentice-Hall, Inc., Upper Saddle River, New Jersey.

Naito, C. J., Parent, G., and Brunn, G. (2006). "Performance of Bulb-Tee Girders Made with Self-Consolidating Concrete." PCI Journal, 51(6), 72-85.
Nawy, E. G. (2006). Prestressed Concrete: A Fundamental Approach, 5th Edition, Prentice Hall, Upper Saddle River, NJ.

North Carolina Department of Transportation. (2005). "Self-consolidating concrete for precast and prestressed concrete (special)."

Nowak, A. S., Laumet, P., Czarnecki, A. A., Kaszynska, M., Szerszen, M. M., and Podhoreck, P. J. (2005). "US-specific self-consolidating concrete for bridges." University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan.

Park, R., and Paulay, T. (1975). "Reinforced Concrete Structures." John Wiley and Sons. Precast/Prestressed Concrete Institute (PCI). (2004). PCI Design Handbook, Precast and Prestressed Concrete, MNL-120-04, 6th Edition, PCI, Chicago, Illinois.

Precast/Prestressed Concrete Institute (PCI). (2003). Interim Guidelines for the use of self-consolidating concrete in precast/prestressed concrete institute member plants, TR-6-03, PCI, Chicago, Illinois.

Precast/Prestressed Concrete Institute (PCI) Committee on Prestress Losses. (1975). "Recommendations for Estimating Prestress Losses." PCI Journal, 20(4), 43-75.

Russell, B. W., and Burns, N. H. (1997). "Measurement of Transfer Lengths on Pretensioned Concrete Elements." Journal of Structural Engineering, 123(5), 541-549.

Wehbe, N., Sigl. A., and Zemlicka, J. (2007a). "Strength and Serviceability of Prestressed SCC Bridge Girders Made with Quartzite Aggregates," presented at the American Concrete Institute Spring 2007 Convention, Atlanta, GA. April 23, 2007.

Wehbe, N., Sigl. A., and Boushek, J. (2007b). "Structural Applications of Self-Consolidating Concrete," Interim Report SD2005-13-I, South Dakota Department of Transportation, Pierre, SD. July 2007.

APPENDIX A: AGGREGATE TESTING DATA

Table A.1: ASTM C 29 for Rapid City Limestone ASTM C29, "Standard Test Method for Bulk Density

("Unit Weight") and Voids in Aggregate"

Test sample	Coarse
Date	7/19/2007
Data	
Mass of measure $(kg) =$	3.53
Mass of measure $+$ water (kg) $=$	10.56
Mass of water (kg) =	7.03
Water temperature ($^{\circ}$ F) =	74
Water density at this temperature $(kg/m^3) =$	997.4575
Volume of measure $(m^3) =$	0.007048
Mass of measure (kg) =	3.53
Mass of aggregate + measure (kg) =	14.45
Mass of aggregate sample (kg) =	10.92
Bulk density of sample $(kg/m^3) =$	1549.393
Bulk density of sample $(lb./ft^3) =$	96.72547
Summary of results	
Bulk density of sample $(kg/m^3) =$	1549.393
Bulk density of sample $(lb./ft^3) =$	96.72547

Table A.2: ASTM C 127 for Rapid City LimestoneASTM C 127, "Standard Test Method for Density, Relative Density (Specific Gravity), and Absorption of Coarse Aggregate"

Test Sample	7.1
Rapid City Limestone	
Data	
Mass of bowl, g =	336.57
Mass of bowl + SSD aggr., g =	2456.32
Mass of SSD aggr., $g =$	2119.75
Mass of oven dry aggr., g =	2104.96
Absorption, % =	0.70
Mass of oven dry sample in air, g =	2104.96
Mass of SSD sample in air, g =	2119.75
Apparent mass of saturated sample in water, $g =$	744.00
Specific gravity of SSD sample =	1.54
Density, kg/m3 =	1536.94
Density, lb./ft3 =	95.95
Summary of Results	
Specific gravity of SSD sample =	2.54
Density (SSD), $kg/m3 =$	1536.94
Density (SSD), lb./ft3 =	95.95
Absorption, % =	0.70

Table A.2: ASTM C 127 for Rapid City Limestone (continued)ASTM C 127, "Standard Test Method for

ASTM C 127, "Standard Test Method for Density, Relative Density (Specific Gravity), and Absorption of Coarse Aggregate"

Test Sample	7.2
Rapid City Limestone	
Data	
Mass of bowl, g =	282.72
Mass of bowl + SSD aggr., $g =$	1953.30
Mass of SSD aggr., g =	1670.58
Mass of oven dry aggr., g =	1659.51
Absorption, % =	0.67
Mass of oven dry sample in air, g =	1659.51
Mass of SSD sample in air, g =	1670.58
Apparent mass of saturated sample in water, g =	587.00
Specific gravity of SSD sample =	1.54
Density, $kg/m^3 =$	1537.87
Density, $lb/ft^3 =$	96.00
Summary of Results	
Specific gravity of SSD sample =	2.54
Density (SSD), $kg/m^3 =$	1537.87
Density (SSD), $lb./ft^3 =$	96.00
Absorption, % =	0.67

Table A.2: ASTM C 127 for Rapid City Limestone (continued)

ASTM C 127, "Standard Test Method for Density, Relative Density (Specific Gravity), and Absorption of Coarse Aggregate"

7	2
	1
	•••

Rapid City Limestone

Test Sample

Data	
Mass of bowl, g =	237.21
Mass of bowl + SSD aggr., g =	2335.54
Mass of SSD aggr., g =	2098.33
Mass of oven dry aggr., g =	2085.48
Absorption, % =	0.62
Mass of oven dry sample in air, g =	2085.48
Mass of SSD sample in air, $g =$	2098.33
Apparent mass of saturated sample in water, g =	735.00
Specific gravity of SSD sample =	1.54
Density, $kg/m^3 =$	1535.27
Density, $lb/ft^3 =$	95.84
Summary of Results	
Specific gravity of SSD sample =	2.54
Density (SSD), $kg/m^3 =$	1535.27
Density (SSD), $lb./ft^3 =$	95.84
Absorption, % =	0.62

Table A.3: ASTM C 136 for Rapid City LimestoneASTM C 136, "Standard Test Method for Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregates"

Test Sample

			Sieve +			
			Retained	Retained	Percent	Percent
		Sieve	Sample	Sample	Retained	Passing
Sieve	Size	Wt. Only	Wt.	Wt.	on Sieve	Sieve
	(in)	(kg)	(kg)	(kg)	(%)	(%)
1"	1	7.24	0	0.00	0.0	100.0
3/4"	0.75	7.22	0.00	0.00	0.0	100.0
1/2"	0.5	7.33	0.00	0.00	0.0	100.0
3/8"	0.375	7.17	7.18	0.01	0.3	99.7
No. 4	0.1870079	7.28	10.01	2.73	76.7	23.0
Pan	0	7.28	8.10	0.82	23.0	0.0

Total Retained 3.56 100.0

Table A.4: ASTM C 29 for Rapid City SandASTM C29, "Standard Test Method for Bulk Density("Unit Weight") and Voids in Aggregate"

Test sample	Fine
Date	7/20/2007
Data	
Mass of measure (kg) =	3.53
Mass of measure $+$ water (kg) $=$	10.56
Mass of water (kg) =	7.03
Water temperature ($^{\circ}F$) =	74
Water density at this temperature (kg/m^3)	
=	997.4575
Volume of measure $(m^3) =$	0.007048
Mass of measure $(k\sigma) =$	3 53
Mass of aggregate + measure $(kg) =$	14.97
Mass of aggregate sample (kg) =	11.44
Bulk density of sample $(kg/m^3) =$	1623.174
Bulk density of sample $(lb./ft^3) =$	101.3314
Summary of results	
Bulk density of sample $(kg/m^3) =$	1623.174
Bulk density of sample $(lb./ft^3) =$	101.3314

Table A.5: ASTM C 128 for Rapid City Sand

ASTM C 128, "Standard Test Method for Density, Relative Density (Specific Gravity), and Absorption of Fine Aggregate"

Test Sample	7.4
Rapid City Sand	
Data	
Mass of flask, g =	188.73
Mass of flask $+$ water to calibration, g $=$	687.74
Mass of flask + SSD aggr. + water, $g =$	1004.10
Mass of SSD aggr., g =	508.34
Specific gravity of SSD sample =	2.6
SSD Density, $kg/m^3 =$	2642.0
SSD Density, $lb./ft^3 =$	164.94
Mass of oven dry aggr., g =	502.5
Mass of SSD aggr., g =	508.34
Absorption, % =	1.1
Summary of Results	
Specific gravity of SSD sample =	2.6
Density, $kg/m^3 =$	2642.0
Density, $lb./ft^3 =$	164.94
Absorption, % =	1.1:

Table A.5: ASTM C 128 for Rapid City Sand (continued)ASTM C 128, "Standard Test Method for

7.5

ASTM C 128, "Standard Test Method for Density, Relative Density (Specific Gravity), and Absorption of Fine Aggregate"

Test Sample

Rapid City Sand	
Data	
Mass of flask, g =	188.73
Mass of flask + water to calibration, $g =$	687.74
Mass of flask + SSD aggr. + water, g =	1000.10
Mass of SSD aggr., g =	504.52
Specific gravity of SSD sample =	2.63
SSD Density, $kg/m^3 =$	2618.96
SSD Density, $lb/ft^3 =$	163.49
Mass of oven dry aggr., g =	498.22
Mass of SSD aggr., $g =$	504.52
Absorption, % =	1.26
Summary of Results	
Specific gravity of SSD sample =	2.63
Density, $kg/m^3 =$	2618.96
Density, $lb./ft^3 =$	163.49
Absorption, % =	1.26

Table A.5: ASTM C 128 for Rapid City Sand (continued)ASTM C 128, "Standard Test Method for

ASTM C 128, "Standard Test Method for Density, Relative Density (Specific Gravity), and Absorption of Fine Aggregate"

Test Sample	7.6
Rapid City Sand	
Data	
Mass of flask, g =	188.73
Mass of flask $+$ water to calibration, g =	687.74
Mass of flask + SSD aggr. + water, g =	1008.93
Mass of SSD aggr., g =	518.14
Specific gravity of SSD sample =	2.63
SSD Density, $kg/m^3 =$	2624.24
SSD Density, $lb./ft^3 =$	163.82
Mass of oven dry aggr., $g =$	512.24
Mass of SSD aggr., g =	518.14
Absorption, % =	1.15
Summary of Results	
Specific gravity of SSD sample =	2.65
Density, $kg/m3 =$	2642.09
Density, lb./ft3 =	164.94
Absorption, % =	1.15

177

Table A.6: ASTM C 136 for Rapid City Sand

ASTM C 136, "Standard Test Method for Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregates" Test Sample

Rapid City Sand

Data

Sieve	Size (µm)	Sieve Wt. Only (g)	Sieve + Retained Sample Wt. (g)	Retained Sample Wt. (g)	Percent Retained on Sieve (%)	Percent Passing Sieve (%)	Min. SD DOT % Passing Req't (%)	Max. SD DOT % Passing Req't (%)
3/8"	9500			0.00	0.0	100.0	100	100
No. 4	4750	765.03	770.45	5.42	1.3	98.7	95	100
No. 8	2360	687.99	730.37	42.38	10.5	88.2		
No. 16	1180	648.31	721.40	73.09	18.1	70.1	45	85
No. 30	600	592.69	691.01	98.32	24.4	45.7		
No. 50	300	548.94	640.26	91.32	22.6	23.1	10	30
No. 100	150	522.05	595.55	73.50	18.2	4.9	2	10
No. 200	75	513.60	529.55	15.95	4.0	0.9		
Pan	0	492.43	493.57	1.14				
Wash	0			2.57	0.9	0.0		
		T	otal Sample Weight	403.69	100.0			

Total Sample Weight403.69

Sample Wt. Before Washing & Sieving 401

Percent Difference Between Sample Wt. Before Sieving and Wt. Retained on

Sieves (%) 0.67

Sieve	Size	Percent Retained on Sieve (%)	Cumulative Percent Retained on Sieve (%)	
3/8"	9500	0.0	0.0	0
No. 4	4750	1.3	1.3	0.0134261
No. 8	2360	10.5	11.8	0.1184077
No. 16	1180	18.1	29.9	0.2994625
No. 30	600	24.4	54.3	0.5430157
No. 50	300	22.6	76.9	0.7692289
No. 100	150	18.2	95.1	0.9512993
No. 200	75	4.0	99.1	
Pan	0			
Wash	0	0.9	100.0	

Fineness Modulus 2.69

APPENDIX B: ADMIXTURE LITERATURE

Concrete

PRODUCT INFORMATION



ADVA® Cast 555 Superplasticizer for Precast Concrete ASTM C494, Type F

Description

ADVA[®] Cast 555 is a high efficiency polycarboxylate based superplasticizer. ADVA Cast 555 has been formulated to impart maximum desired workability without segregation to concrete, and to achieve high early compressive strength as required by the precast industry. ADVA Cast 555 is optimized for the production of Self-Consolidating Concrete (SCC) in precast/ prestressed applications.

ADVA Cast 555 is formulated to comply with ASTM C494 as a Type F admixture and meets the provisional requirements. One year ASTM will be complete in June 2006.

Uses

ADVA Cast 555 is recommended for use in precast and prestressed production in Self-Consolidating Concrete and conventional applications.

Self-Consolidating Concrete Applications:

Self-Consolidating Concrete produced with ADVA Cast 555 has unique advantages over conventional flowing concrete.



- Lower SCC Viscosity: flow properties of SCC are enhanced, reducing SCC viscosity with no change in stability or segregation resistance.
- Self Placement: vibration can be eliminated because SCC is highly flowable and will change shape under its own weight to self level and self consolidate within formwork.
- High Cohesion: the window of acceptable mix designs to maintain cohesive SOC's is increased, allowing for the production of SCC that is flowable and yet highly cohesive, Bleeding is significantly reduced.
- No Blocking: SCC can pass freely through narrow openings and congested reinforcement without aggregate "blocking" behind obstructions that stop the flow of concrete.



Self-Consolidating Concrete produced with ADVA Cast 555 provides the following benefits:

- Reduced labor and improved productivity through faster and easier concrete placement with no vibration
- The highest quality surface finish, eliminating/reducing the need for surface touch ups
- Improved labor safety, reduced plant noise levels and improved work environment
- Reduced wear and tear on forms by eliminating vibration
- Achievement of complete consolidation throughout concrete elements, even in thin walled, highly reinforced units
- Increased production flexibility by enabling use of form geometry and form orientations in which placement of conventional concrete mixes would be difficult or impossible

Conventional Concrete Applications:

- ADVA Cast 555 superplasticizer can produce concrete with extremely high levels of workability without segregation.
- ADVA Cast 555 may be used to produce concrete with very low water/cement ratios while maintaining normal levels of workability.

- ADVA Cast 555 is ideal for use in precast and prestressed applications where concrete needs to achieve high early strength along with high levels of workability.
- ADVA Cast 555 provides superior concrete surface finish characteristics with reduced bugholing.

Dosage Rates

ADVA Cast 555 is an easy to dispense liquid admixture. Dosage rates can be adjusted to meet a wide spectrum of concrete performance requirements. Addition rates for ADVA Cast 555 can vary with the type of application, but will normally range from 540 to 1400 mL/100 kg (8 to 20 fl oz/100 lbs) of cement. Should conditions require using more than the recommended addition rate, please consult your Grace Representative.

For Self-Consolidating Concrete applications, pre-placement testing is recommended to determine the optimum admixture addition rate and mix design. Factors that influence optimum addition rate include other concrete mix components, aggregate gradations, form geometry, and reinforcement configurations. Please consult your local Grace Construction Products representative for assistance with developing mix designs for Self-Consolidating Concrete.

Compatibility with Other Admixtures

ADVA Cast 555 is compatible in a concrete mix with all Grace admixtures, including all air entraining agents. Each admixture should be added separately into the mix.

Dispensing Equipment

A complete line of accurate, automatic dispensing equipment is available.

Packaging

ADVA Cast 555 is available in bulk, delivered by metered trucks, in 1041 L (275 gal) totes, and 210 L (55 gal) drums. ADVA Cast 555 will freeze at approximately 0°C (32°F) but will return to full functionality after thawing and thorough mechanical agitation.

Specifications

ADVA Cast 555 is supplied as a ready to use brown liquid, one liter weighs approximately 1.07 kg (one gallon weighs approximately 8.90 lbs). ADVA Cast 555 contains no intentionally added chlorides.

The superplasticizer shall be ADVA Cast 555 as manufactured by Grace Construction Products, Cambridge, MA.

North American Customer Service: 1-877-4AD-MIX1 (1-877-423-6491)

Web Visit our web site at: www.graceconstruction.com

W. R. Grace & Co.-Conn. 62 Whittemore Avenue Cambridge, MA 02140

ADVA and the ADVA logo are explored irrelevants of W. B. Grace & Co.-Cons. We have the information here will be being of a based on data and incovering considered to and write these have of no second and the intervents of the data data. Received if a succession

We here the information here will be helpd. It is based on duta and increasing or mainteend to be true and a constraint on the first for the constraint, in programming the origination and with the results to be indicated on the second and a mortantic true straint of the constraint of the constraint of the second and the



Concrete

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Daratard[®] 17

Initial Set Retarder ASTM C494, Type B and Type D

Description

Daratard* 17 admixture is a ready-to-use aqueous solution of hydroxylated organic compounds. Ingredients are factory premixed in exact proportions to minimize handling, eliminate mistakes and guesswork. Daratard 17 admixture weighs approximately 1.17 kg/L (10.2 lbs/gal).

Maps

Daratard 17 retards the initial and final set of concrete. At the usual addition rate of 195 mL/ 100 kg (3 fl oz/100 lbs) cement it will extend the initial setting time of portland cement concrete by 2 to 3 hours at 21°C (70°F). Daratard 17 is used wherever a delay in setting time will insure sufficient delivery, placement, vibration or compaction time, such as in:

- · Hot Weather Concreting
- Transit Mix Concrete
- · Prestressed Concrete

Daratard 17 is also used in special applications, as in bridge decks where it extends plastic characteristics of the concrete until progressive deflection resulting from increasing loads is completed.



Water-Reducing Properties

Along with set retardation, Daratard 17 provides waterreduction (typically 8 to 10%) in a concrete mix. This waterreducing action of Daratard 17 produces greater plasticity and workability in the fresh concrete and the strength and permeability of the hardened concrete are measurably improved, Daratard 17 is designed for use on jobs where high temperatures or extended setting times are the prime factors. It is recommended only when the primary purpose is to delay and control the setting time of concrete. When time and

temperature are not major considerations, Grace Construction Product's water-reducing admixtures such as WRDA* with HYCOL* should be used.

Compatibility with Other Admixtures

Daratard 17 is compatible in concrete with all commercial air-entraining admixtures, such as Daravair*. Due to the slight air-entraining properties of Daratard 17, itself, the addition rate of Daravair may be reduced by about 25%. Each admixture should be added separately.



Addition Rates

Addition rates for Daratard 17 will range from 130 to 520 mL/ 100 kg (2 to 8 fl oz/100 lbs) of cement. The amount to be used will depend upon the degree of retardation required under job conditions. Longer setting times or higher temperatures will require higher addition rates. Conversely, the addition rate will be lower for shorter extensions of time.

Dispensing Equipment

A complete line of accurate, automatic dispensing equipment is available. Daratard 17 may be introduced to the mix with the sand or with the water.

Packaging

Daratard 17 is available in bulk, delivered by metered tank trucks, and 210 L (55 gal) drums. Daratard 17 will freeze at about -2°C (28°F), but will return to full strength after thawing and thorough agitation.

Architects' Specification for Concrete Retarding Admixture

Concrete shall be designed in accordance with ACI Standard Recommended Practice for Selecting Proportions for Concrete (ACI 211.1). The set-retarding/water-reducing admixture shall comply with ASTM Designation C494, Type D admixture, and shall be Daratard 17, as manufactured by Grace Construction Products, or equal. Certification of compliance shall be made available on request. It shall be used in strict accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

The addition rate shall be adjusted to produce the specified retardation of the concrete mix at all temperatures.

North American Customer Service: 877-4AD-MIX1 (877-423-6491)

Visit our web site at: www.graceconstruction.com

W. R. Grace & Co.-Conn. 62 Whittemore Avenue Cambridge, MA 02140 Dusted, Derwir, WRDA and HYCOL are expired trainmaker of W. R. Grace & Co.-Cont.

Density density was not needed to a separate encodence with and investigation of the set of contact and in other with the set of contact and investigation of the set of the set

This product may be coverni by pairness or pairness pending. Copyright 2002. W. R. Grace N. Co.-Com. RT-40 Printed in U.S.A. 406 FALFIM

GRAC Construction Produ

DARACEM. 19 High-range water-reducing admixture ASTM C494 Type A and F, and ASTM C1017 Type I

Product Description

Daracem_® 19 is an aqueous solution of a modified naphthalene sulfonate. Daracem 19 is a superior dispersing admixture having a marked capacity to disperse the cement agglomerates normally found in a cementwater suspension. The capability of Daracem 19, in this respect, exceeds that of normal water-reducing admixtures. It is a low viscosity liquid manufactured for use as received. Daracem 19 contains no added chloride. Daracem 19 is formulated to comply with *Specifications for Chemical Admixtures for Concrete*, ASTM C494 as a Type A and Type F admixture, and ASTM C1017 as a Type I admixture. One gallon of Daracem 19 weighs approximately 10 lbs. (1.2 kg/L).

Uses

Daracem 19 produces concrete with extremely workable characteristics referred to as high slump. Daracem 19 also allows concrete to be produced with very low water/cement ratios at low or normal slumps. Daracem 19 is ideal for use in prestress, precast, bridge deck or any concrete where it is desired to keep the water/cement ratio to a minimum and still achieve the degree of workability necessary to provide easy placement and consolidation. Daracem 19 will also fluidize concrete, making it ideal for tremie concreting or other applications where high slumps are desired.

Addition Rates

Addition rates of Daracem 19 can vary with type of application, but will normally range from 6 to 20 fl oz/100 lbs. (390 to 1300 mL/100 kg) of cement. In most instances the addition of 10 to 16 fl oz/100 lbs. (650 to 1040 mL/100 kg) of cement will be sufficient. At a given water/cement ratio, the slump required for placement can be controlled by varying the addition rate. Should job site conditions require using more than recommended addition rates, please consult your Grace representative.

Product Advantages

- Can produce high slump flowable concrete with no loss in strength
- Can produce low water/cement ratio concrete and therefore, high strengths
- Concrete produced with Type I cement may be substituted for normal concrete produced with Type III cement to achieve early strengths
- At high slump, exhibits no significant segregation in comparison to concrete without a superplasticizer at the same slump

Compatibility with Other Admixtures and Batch Sequencing

Daracem 19 is compatible with most Grace admixtures as long as they are added separately to the concrete mix, usually through the water holding tank discharge line. However, Daracem 19 is not recommended for use in concrete containing ADVA® superplasticizers or MIRA® 92. In general, it is recommended that Daracem 19 be added to the concrete mix near the end of the batch sequence for optimum performance. Different sequencing may be used if local testing shows better performance. Please see Grace Technical Bulletin TB-0110, *Admixture Dispenser Discharge Line Location and Sequencing for Concrete Batching Operations* for further recommendations. Daracem 19 should not come in contact with any other admixture before or during the batching process, even if diluted in mix water. Pretesting of the concrete mix should be performed before use, and as conditions and materials change in order to assure compatibility, and to optimize dosage rates, addition times in the batch

sequencing and concrete performance. For concrete that requires air entrainment, the use of an ASTM C260 airentraining agent (such as Daravair® or Darex® II AEA) is recommended to provide suitable air void parameters for freeze-thaw resistance. Darex AEA is not recommended. Please consult your Grace representative for guidance.

Packaging & Handling

Daracem 19 is available in bulk, delivered by metered tank trucks, and in 55 gal (210 L) drums. It will begin to freeze at approximately $32^{\circ}F(0^{\circ}C)$, but will return to full strength after thawing and thorough agitation. In storage, and for proper dispensing, Daracem 19 should be maintained at temperatures above $32^{\circ}F(0^{\circ}C)$.

Dispensing Equipment

A complete line of accurate, automatic dispensing equipment is available.

DARAVAIR. 1000 Air-entraining admixture ASTM C260

Product Description

Daravair® 1000 is a liquid air-entraining admixture that provides freeze-thaw resistance, yield control, and finishability performance across the full range of concrete mix designs. Daravair 1000 is a clean, light-orange product designed to generate specification-quality air systems. Based on a high-grade saponified rosin formulation, Daravair 1000 is chemically similar to vinsol-based products, but with increased purity and supply dependability. Daravair 1000 weighs approximately 8.5 lbs./gal (1.02 kg/L). Daravair 100 does not contain intentionally added chloride.

Uses

Daravair 1000 air-entraining admixture may be used wherever the purposeful entrainment of air is required by concrete specifications. Formulated to perform across the entire spectrum of production mixes, Daravair 1000 generates quality, freeze-thaw resistant air systems in concrete conditions that include the following:

- Low slump
- Paving
- Central mix
- Extruded slip form
- Mixes containing hot water and accelerators
- Precast
- High cement factor
- Fly ash and slag
- Superplasticizers
- Manufactured sands

Performance

Air is incorporated into the concrete by the mechanics of mixing and stabilized into millions of discrete semi-microscopic bubbles in the presence of a specifically designed airentraining admixture such as Daravair 1000. These air bubbles act much like flexible ball bearings increasing the mobility, or plasticity and workability of the concrete. This can permit a reduction in mixing water with no loss of slump. Placeability is improved. Bleeding, plastic shrinkage and segregation are minimized. Through the purposeful entrainment of air, Daravair 1000 markedly increases the durability of concrete to severe exposures particularly to freezing and thawing. It has also demonstrated a remarkable ability to impart resistance to the action of frost and de-icing salts as well as sulfate, sea and alkaline waters.

Product Advantages

- Rapid air build suitable for short mix cycles
- Can be used in wide spectrum of mix designs

Addition Rates

There is no standard addition rate for Daravair 1000. The amount to be used will depend upon the amount of air required for job conditions, usually in the range of 4 to 8%. Typical factors which might influence the amount of air-entraining admixture required are temperature, cement, sand gradation, and the use of

extra fine materials such as fly ash and microsilica. Typical Daravair 1000 addition rates range from $\frac{1}{2}$ to 3 fl oz/100 lbs. (30 to 200 mL/100 kg) of cement. Pretesting of concrete should be performed to confirm dosage rates required to achieve desired concrete performance. The air-entraining capacity of Daravair 1000 is usually increased when other concrete admixtures are contained in the concrete, particularly water-reducing admixtures and water-reducing retarders. This may allow up to $\frac{2}{3}$ reduction in the amount of Daravair 1000 required.

Mix Adjustment

Entrained air will increase the volume of the concrete making it necessary to adjust the mix proportions to maintain the cement factor and yield. This may be accomplished by a reduction in water requirement and aggregate content.

Compatibility with Other Admixtures and Batch Sequencing

Daravair 1000 is compatible with most Grace admixtures as long as they are added separately to the concrete mix. In general, it is recommended that Daravair 1000 be added to the concrete mix near the beginning of the batch sequence for optimum performance, preferably by "dribbling" on the sand. Different sequencing may be used if local testing shows better performance. Please see Grace Technical Bulletin TB-0110, *Admixture Dispenser Discharge Line Location and Sequencing for Concrete Batching Operations* for further recommendations. Daravair 1000 should not be added directly to heated water. Pretesting of the concrete mix should be performed before use, and as conditions and materials change in order to assure compatibility, and to optimize dosage rates, addition times in the batch sequencing and concrete performance. Please consult your Grace representative for guidance.

Packaging & Handling

Daravair 1000 is available in bulk, delivered by metered tank trucks and in 55 gal (210 L) drums. Daravair 1000 will freeze at about 30°F (-1°C) but its air-entraining properties are completely restored by thawing and thorough mechanical agitation.

Dispensing Equipment

A complete line of accurate automatic dispensing equipment is available. These dispensers can be located to discharge into the water line, the mixer, or on the sand.

Specifications

Concrete shall be air entrained concrete, containing 4 to 8% entrained air. The air contents in the concrete shall be determined by the pressure method (ASTM Designation C231) or volumetric method (ASTM Designation C173). The air-entraining admixture shall be a completely neutralized rosin solution, such as Daravair 1000, as manufactured by Grace Construction Products, or equal, and comply with *Standard Specification for Air-Entraining Admixtures* (ASTM Designation C260). The air-entraining admixture shall be added at the concrete mixer or batching plant at approximately $\frac{1}{2}$ to 3 fl oz/100 lbs. (30 to 200 mL/100 kg) of cement, or in such quantities as to give the specified air contents.

www.graceconstruction.com

North American Customer Service: 1-877-4AD-MIX1 (1-877-423-6491)

Daravair is a registered trademark of W. R. Grace & Co.-Conn.

We hope the information here will be helpful. It is based on data and knowledge considered to be true and accurate and is offered for the users' consideration, investigation and verification, but we do not warrant the results to be obtained. Please read all statements, recommendations or suggestions in conjunction with our conditions of sale, which apply to all goods supplied by us. No statement, recommendation or suggestion is intended for any use which would infringe any patent or copyright. W. R. Grace & Co.–Conn., 62 Whitemore Avenue, Cambridge, MA 02140. In Canada, Grace Canada, Inc., 294 Clements Road, West, Ajax, Ontario, Canada L1S 3C6. This product may be covered by patents or patents pending. Copyright 2007. W. R. Grace & Co.–Conn. AIR-7F Printed in U.S.A. 11/07 FA/LI/1M

APPENDIX C: GIRDER DETAILS



40' Girders (12-0.6" Dia. Type 270K Low Lax Strands)

APPENDIX D: GIRDER INSTRUMENTATION DETAILS





		DESIGN LOCATION		ACTUAL LOCATION			
Number	Туре	X (in)*	Y (in)*	Z (in)*	X (in)*	Y (in)*	Z (in)*
EM-1A-L	Embedded	7.5	28.5	0	6.75	28.5	0
EM-2A-L	Embedded	120	3.25	0	120	5.75	0
EM-3A-L	Embedded	120	26	0	120	25.75	0
EM-4A-L	Embedded	120	34	0	120	33.5	0
EM-5A-L	Embedded	120	38	0	120	38	0
EM-6A-L	Embedded	120	44	0	121.25	42.75	0
EM-7A-L	Embedded	120	44	11	121.25	42.75	11.5
EM-8A-L	Embedded	240	3.25	0	240	5.75	0
EM-9A-L	Embedded	240	26	0	240	26	0
EM-10A-L	Embedded	240	34	0	240	33.75	0
EM-11A-L	Embedded	240	38	0	240	38	0
EM-12A-L	Embedded	240	44	0	240	42.5	0
EM-13A-L	Embedded	240	44	11	240	42.5	11.5
PS-1A-L	Strand	120	2	-5	120.25	2	-5
PS-2A-L	Strand	120	4	-1	120	4	-1
PS-3A-L	Strand	120	6	11	120	6	11
PS-4A-L	Strand	120	2	11	120.5	2	11
PS-5A-L	Strand	240	2	-5	240	2	-5
PS-6A-L	Strand	240	4	-1	240.25	4	-1
PS-7A-L	Strand	240	6	11	240.25	6	11
PS-8A-L	Strand	240	2	11	240.25	2	11
PS-9A-L	Strand	2	4	5	2	4	5
PS-10A-L	Strand	14	4	5	14	4	5
PS-11A-L	Strand	26	4	5	26	4	5
PS-12A-L	Strand	38	4	5	38	4	5
PS-13A-L	Strand	2	4	-1	2	4	-1
PS-14A-L	Strand	14	4	-1	14	4	-1
PS-15A-L	Strand	26	4	-1	26	4	-1
PS-16A-L	Strand	38	4	-1	38	4	-1
PS-17A-L	Strand	132	2	-5	132.25	2	-5
PS-18A-L	Strand	132	2	11	132.25	2	11
PS-19A-L	Strand	144	2	-5	144	2	-5
PS-20A-L	Strand	144	2	11	144	2	11
ST-1A-L	Stirrup	22.5	11	2	22.5	11	2
ST-2A-L	Stirrup	22.5	18.75	2	22.5	18.75	2
ST-3A-L	Stirrup	22.5	26.5	2	22.5	26.5	2
ST-4A-L	Stirrup	52.5	11	2	23	11	2
ST-5A-L	Stirrup	52.5	18.75	2	23	18.75	2
ST-6A-L	Stirrup	52.5	26.5	2	23	26.5	2
ST-7A-L	Stirrup	82.5	11	2	83.25	11	2
ST-8A-L	Stirrup	82.5	18.75	2	83.25	18.75	2
ST-9A-L	Stirrup	82.5	26.5	2	83.25	26.5	2
ST-10A-L	Stirrup	112.5	11	2	113	11	2
ST-11A-L	Stirrup	112.5	18.75	2	113	18.75	2
ST-12A-L	Stirrup	112.5	26.5	2	113	26.5	2

Table D.8 Girder AL Strain Gage Locations

*Gage location is measured from centerline of bottom of Girder AL. Positive is right, negative is left when looking down girder from instrumented end.

		DESIGN LOCATION		ACTUAL LOCATION			
Number	Type	X (in)*	Y (in)*	Z (in)*	X (in)*	Y (in)*	Z (in)*
EM-1	Embedded	7.5	28.5	0	7.75	28.25	0
EM-2	Embedded	120	3.25	0	120	6	0
EM-3	Embedded	120	26	0	120	26	0
EM-4	Embedded	120	34	0	120	34	0
EM-5	Embedded	120	38	0	120	38	0
EM-6	Embedded	120	44	0	121.5	43	0
EM-7	Embedded	120	44	11	121.5	43	11
EM-8	Embedded	240	3.25	0	240.5	6	0
EM-9	Embedded	240	26	0	240.5	26	0
EM-10	Embedded	240	34	0	240.5	33.5	0
EM-11	Embedded	240	38	0	240	38	0
EM-12	Embedded	240	44	0	241.5	43	0
EM-13	Embedded	240	44	11	241.5	43	11
PS-1	Strand	120	2	-5	120	2	-5
PS-2	Strand	120	4	-1	120	4	-1
PS-3	Strand	120	6	11	120.25	6	11
PS-4	Strand	120	2	11	120.25	2	11
PS-5	Strand	240	2	-5	239.25	2	-5
PS-6	Strand	240	4	-1	239.5	4	-1
PS-7	Strand	240	6	11	239.5	6	11
PS-8	Strand	240	2	11	239.5	2	11
PS-9	Strand	2	4	5	2.25	4	5
PS-10	Strand	14	4	5	14	4	5
PS-11	Strand	26	4	5	26	4	5
PS-12	Strand	38	4	5	38	4	5
PS-13	Strand	2	4	-1	2	4	-1
PS-14	Strand	14	4	-1	14	4	-1
PS-15	Strand	26	4	-1	26	4	-1
PS-16	Strand	38	4	-1	38	4	-1
PS-17	Strand	132	2	-5	132	2	-5
PS-18	Strand	132	2	11	132.25	2	11
PS-19	Strand	144	2	-5	144	2	-5
PS-20	Strand	144	2	11	144	2	11
ST-1	Stirrup	22.5	11	2	22	11	2
ST-2	Stirrup	22.5	18.75	2	22	18.75	2
ST-3	Stirrup	22.5	26.5	2	22	26.5	2
ST-4	Stirrup	52.5	11	2	51.25	11	2
ST-5	Stirrup	52.5	18.75	2	51.25	18.75	2
ST-6	Stirrup	52.5	26.5	2	51.25	26.5	2
ST-7	Stirrup	82.5	11	2	81	11	2
ST-8	Stirrup	82.5	18.75	2	81	18.75	2
ST-9	Stirrup	82.5	26.5	2	81	26.5	2
ST-10	Stirrup	112.5	11	2	112	11	2
ST-11	Stirrup	112.5	18.75	2	112	18.75	2
ST-12	Stirrup	112.5	26.5	2	112	26.5	2

 Table D.9
 Girder BL Strain Gage Locations

*Gage location is measured from centerline of bottom of Girder BL. Positive is right, negative is left when looking down girder from instrumented end.

		DESIGN LOCATION		ACTUAL LOCATION			
Number	Туре	X (in)*	Y (in)*	Z (in)*	X (in)*	Y (in)*	Z (in)*
EM-1	Embedded	7.5	28.5	0	7.5	28.5	0
EM-2	Embedded	120	3.25	0	120.25	6	0
EM-3	Embedded	120	26	0	120.25	25.5	0
EM-4	Embedded	120	34	0	120.25	33.75	0
EM-5	Embedded	120	38	0	120	38	0
EM-6	Embedded	120	44	0	119	42.5	0
EM-7	Embedded	120	44	11	119	42.5	11
EM-8	Embedded	240	3.25	0	240	6.25	0
EM-9	Embedded	240	26	0	240	25.75	0
EM-10	Embedded	240	34	0	240	34	0
EM-11	Embedded	240	38	0	240.5	38	0
EM-12	Embedded	240	44	0	241	43	0
EM-13	Embedded	240	44	11	241	43	11
PS-1	Strand	120	2	-5	120	2	-5
PS-2	Strand	120	4	-1	119.5	4	-1
PS-3	Strand	120	6	11	120.5	6	11
PS-4	Strand	120	2	11	120	2	11
PS-5	Strand	240	2	-5	239.5	2	-5
PS-6	Strand	240	4	-1	239.5	4	-1
PS-7	Strand	240	6	11	240	6	11
PS-8	Strand	240	2	11	240	2	11
PS-9	Strand	2	4	5	2	4	5
PS-10	Strand	14	4	5	14	4	5
PS-11	Strand	26	4	5	26	4	5
PS-12	Strand	38	4	5	38	4	5
PS-13	Strand	2	4	-1	2	4	-1
PS-14	Strand	14	4	-1	13.5	4	-1
PS-15	Strand	26	4	-1	26	4	-1
PS-16	Strand	38	4	-1	38	4	-1
PS-17	Strand	132	2	-5	132	2	-5
PS-18	Strand	132	2	11	132	2	11
PS-19	Strand	144	2	-5	144	2	-5
PS-20	Strand	144	2	11	144	2	11
ST-1	Stirrup	22.5	11	2	21	11	2
ST-2	Stirrup	22.5	18.75	2	21	18.75	2
ST-3	Stirrup	22.5	26.5	2	21	26.5	2
ST-4	Stirrup	52.5	11	2	50.75	11	2
ST-5	Stirrup	52.5	18.75	2	50.75	18.75	2
ST-6	Stirrup	52.5	26.5	2	50.75	26.5	2
ST-7	Stirrup	82.5	11	2	81	11	2
ST-8	Stirrup	82.5	18.75	2	81	18.75	2
ST-9	Stirrup	82.5	26.5	2	81	26.5	2
ST-10	Stirrup	112.5	11	2	110.25	11	2
ST-11	Stirrup	112.5	18.75	2	110.25	18.75	2
ST-12	Stirrup	112.5	26.5	2	110.25	26.5	2

 Table D.10
 Girder CL Strain Gage Locations

*Gage location is measured from centerline of bottom of Girder CL. Positive is right, negative is left when looking down girder from instrumented end.

APPENDIX E: CRACK MAPS



195





Girder A-L East Side-North End Crack Map



Girder A-L East Side-South End Crack Map







Girder B-L West Side-North End Crack Map



Girder B-L West Side-South End Crack Map






Girder B-L East Side-South End Crack Map







Girder C-L West Side-North End Crack Map



Girder C-L West Side-South End Crack Map



G





APPENDIX F: SPECIAL PROVISIONS

STATE OF SOUTH DAKOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION FOR SELF-CONSOLIDATING CONCRETE (SCC) FOR PRECAST/PRESTRESSED BRIDGE GIRDERS

November 17th, 2008

Delete Section 560 from the Standard Specifications in its entirety and replace it with the following revised specification:

560.1 DESCRIPTION

This work consists of furnishing and installing precast and prestressed self-consolidating concrete (SCC) items.

560.2 MATERIALS

A. Concrete:

- 1. Fine Aggregate: Section 800.
- 2. **Coarse Aggregate:** Course aggregate for SCC shall meet the requirements of Section 820 with the following exceptions:

Course aggregate used in SCC shall be either quartzite or limestone aggregate conforming to the following gradation requirements:

Sieve Size	Percent Passing		
	Quartzite	Limestone	
5/8 inch (16.0 mm)	100		
1/2 inch (12.5 mm)	90 to 100	100	
3/8 inch (9.50 mm)	70 to 90	90 to 100	
No. 4 (4.75 mm)	0 to 30	0 to 20	
No. 8 (2.36 mm)	0 to 15*	0 to 5*	

* The combined mixture of fine and coarse aggregate shall be such that not more than 1.5 percent passes the No. 200 (75 μ m) sieve.

3. Water: Section 790.

- 4. Admixtures: Section 751 and 752. The Contractor may use viscosity modifying admixtures (VMA) to attain the desired SCC performance. VMA for use in SCC must meet the requirements of ASTM C 1017.
- 5. **Cement:** Section 750. Type I/II Portland Cement shall be used for all SCC. No substitutions will be allowed.
- **B.** Pretensioning Reinforcement: Section 1010.
- C. Reinforcing Steel: Section 1010.
- **D. Drainage Fabric:** Section 831.1 Type A.

560.3 CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

- **A. General Requirements:** The Contractor shall satisfy the following for all precast/prestressed SCC items.
 - **1. Fabrication:** Fabricators shall be on the approved fabricators list prior to fabricating precast and prestressed SCC items.
 - **2.** Concrete Mix Requirements: The Contractor shall submit a concrete job mix design for approval ten working days prior to fabrication. The mix design shall include all aggregate sources, admixtures proposed for use.
 - **a. Minimum Cementitious Content:** The SCC shall contain a minimum cementitious content of 700 pound per cubic yard (415 Kilograms per cubic meter).
 - **b. Maximum Water Cementitious Ratio:** The mix design shall establish a maximum water cementitious ratio for all SCC produced. This maximum water cement ratio shall never exceed 0.37
 - **c. Minimum Course Aggregate Content:** Minimum course aggregate content shall be 40 percent of the aggregate content.
 - **d.** Entrained Air Content Range: The SCC shall contain an entrained air content of between 4.5 and 7.5 percent. The procedure for testing of entrained air content shall be performed as described in SD 403 with the following exceptions:

The air content meter bucket shall be filled in one continuous lift. Rodding of the concrete shall not be permitted. Light tamping by hand on the side of the bucket may be allowed to remove cavities and large air bubbles.

e. Slump Flow at Time of Placement: The slump flow at time of placement for SCC shall be between twenty and twenty-eight inches (20" - 28") when tested according to ASTM C 1611/C 1611M - 05, filling procedure B (inverted mold).

- f. Visual Stability Index (VSI) at Time of Placement: The VSI of the SCC at the time of placement shall not exceed 1 when tested according to ASTM C 1611/C 1611M – 05.
- g. Difference between J-Ring Spread and Slump Flow Spread: The difference between the J-Ring spread and the slump flow spread shall not be greater than 2.0 inches. The J-Ring spread shall be tested according to ASTM C 1621/C 1621M 06. The slump flow spread shall be tested according to ASTM C 1611/C 1611M 05, filling procedure B (inverted mold).
- **h. Minimum 28 Day Compressive Strength:** The SCC shall obtain a minimum 28 day compressive strength equal to or greater than the minimum compressive strength specified. The procedure for filling molds and beams shall be performed as described in SD 405 with the following exceptions:

The concrete cylinder molds shall be filled in one continuous lift. Rodding of the concrete shall not be permitted. Light tamping by hand on the side of the mold may be allowed to remove cavities and large air bubbles.

The absolute volume of mix proportions shall yield 27.0 to 27.25 cubic feet. All mix designs and any modifications thereto, including changes in admixtures, shall be submitted with mix design. Mix design data and test results shall be recorded on a DOT Form 24 and submitted to the Engineer.

Equipment and methods used for batching, mixing, and transporting of concrete shall be approved by the Engineer.

3. Shop Drawings: Fifteen days prior to fabrication, the Contractor shall furnish shop drawings for Department review. The shop drawings shall consist of fabrication details including reinforcing steel and spacer placement and configurations, total quantities for the complete structure, and all information necessary for fabrication and erection.

Shop drawings for prestressed SCC items shall also include the method and sequence of stressing.

4. Forms: The forms shall be designed to withstand the fluid pressure of the concrete without distortion. The forms shall be mortar tight and free from warp.

The form area in contact with the concrete shall be treated with an approved form oil or wax before the form is set in position. The forms shall be thoroughly cleaned of all other substances.

 Concrete Cure: The concrete shall be cured by low pressure steam, radiant heat, or as specified in Section 460.3 N. When curing in accordance with Section 460.3 N, the concrete temperature requirements of Section 460.3 O shall apply.

Low pressure steam or radiant heat curing shall be done under an enclosure to contain the live steam or the heat and prevent heat and moisture loss. The concrete shall be allowed to attain initial set before application of the steam or heat. The initial application of the steam or heat shall be three hours after the final placement of concrete to allow the initial set to occur. When retarders are used, the waiting period before application of the steam or radiant heat shall be

five hours. When the time of initial set is determined by ASTM C 403, the time limits described above may be waived.

During the waiting period, the minimum temperature within the curing chamber shall not be less than 50° F (10° C) and live steam or radiant heat may be used to maintain the curing chamber between 50° F (10° C) and 80° F (27° C). During the waiting period the concrete shall be kept moist.

Application of live steam shall not be directed on the concrete forms causing localized high temperatures. Radiant heat may be applied by pipes circulating steam, hot oil, hot water, or by electric heating elements. Moisture loss shall be minimized by covering exposed concrete surfaces with plastic sheeting or by applying an approved liquid membrane curing compound to exposed concrete surfaces. The top surface of concrete members for use in composite construction shall be free of membrane curing compound residue unless suitable mechanical means for full bond development are provided.

During the initial application of live steam or radiant heat, the concrete temperature shall increase at an average rate not exceeding 40° F (22° C) per hour until the curing temperature is reached. The maximum concrete temperature shall not exceed 160° F (71° C). The maximum temperature shall be held until the concrete has reached the desired strength. After discontinuing the steam or radiant heat application, the temperature of the concrete shall decrease at a rate not to exceed 40° F (22° C) per hour until the concrete temperature is within 20° F (11° C) of the ambient air temperature. The Contractor will not be required to monitor this cool down temperature when the ambient air temperature is 20° F (11° C) or above.

The test cylinders shall be cured with the unit, or in a similar manner (similar curing method and concrete curing temperature, as approved by the Concrete Engineer) as the unit, until minimum compressive strength has been obtained

6. Surface Finish and Patching: If a precast or prestressed item shows stone pockets, honeycomb, delamination or other defects which may be detrimental to the structural capacity of the item, it will be subject to rejection at the discretion of the Engineer. Minor surface irregularities or cavities, which do not impair the service of the item, and which are satisfactorily repaired will not constitute cause for rejection. Repairs shall not be made until the Engineer has inspected the extent of the irregularities and has determined whether the item can be satisfactorily repaired. If the item is deemed to be repairable, the repair method and procedures shall be agreed upon by the Department and fabricator prior to the work commencing.

Depressions resulting from the removal of metal ties or other causes shall be carefully pointed with a mortar of sand and cement in the proportions, which are similar to the specific class of concrete in the unit. A sack rub finish is required on prestressed beams except for the bottom of the bottom flange and the top of the top flange. A sack rub finish is also required on sloped surfaces of box culvert end sections.

- **B. Precast Box Culverts:** The following shall apply to box culverts:
 - 1. **Design:** Precast concrete box culverts shall conform to AASHTO M 259 or M 273. Configurations in variance with those provided by AASHTO will be accepted provided the AASHTO materials, design, fabrication specification and the requirements of this Section are complied with.

Box culvert end sections (inlet or outlet) materials, design, and fabrication shall conform to AASHTO Standard Specifications for Highway Bridges and Materials Specifications.

Precast box culverts shall be designed to specified load conditions. The Design Engineer of the structure must be registered in the State of South Dakota. The design shall conform to the AASHTO design requirements for the depth of fill, including surfacing, etc., as well as live load or specified loading. The specified live load shall apply to all barrel sections.

Minimum reinforcing steel clear cover shall be 1 inch (25mm) for all member faces. The exception to this is that box culverts covered by a fill of less than 2 feet (0.6 m) shall have a minimum reinforcing steel clear cover of 2 inches (50 mm) in the top of the top slab.

The Contractor shall furnish a checked design with the shop drawings. A checked design includes the design calculations, and check design calculations performed by an independent Engineer.

A checked design for barrel sections will not be required to be submitted if the proposed fabrication dimensions and reinforcement conform to AASHTO M 259M or M 273M. A checked design for the end sections and special sections will be required.

2. Fabrication: The Contractor shall notify the Engineer seven days prior to fabrication.

Limite vibrating may be allowed when necessary, as approved by the engineer.

The minimum length of precast section shall be four feet. (1200 mm)

Welding of reinforcing steel will not be permitted.

Joint ties shall be provided on all sections.

Steel wire bar supports shall be used to maintain proper reinforcement location and concrete cover. Cutting of reinforcement and bending to the form surface, for support, will not be permitted. Steel wire bar supports, in contact with the casting forms, shall be stainless steel, hot dipped galvanized, or plastic tipped extending at least $\frac{1}{2}$ inch (13 mm) from the form surface.

The surface temperature of forms and reinforcing steel (that come in contact with the concrete being placed) shall be raised to a temperature above freezing prior

to concrete placement. All deleterious material shall be removed from the forms prior to concrete placement.

The dry casting method of fabrication for precast concrete box culverts will not be allowed.

The precast units shall have sufficient strength to prevent damage to the units during removal of the forms and yarding. Precast units shall have a minimum concrete compressive strength of 800 psi (5.5 MPa) prior to form removal. Precast units shall have a minimum concrete compressive strength of 3000 psi (21 MPa) prior to yarding. The Engineer may approve a different minimum concrete strength for form removal and yarding, based upon fabricator demonstrated results or as shown on design details submitted and approved with the shop plans.

The fabricator shall make a minimum of one group of test cylinders for each class of concrete for each day's production, not to exceed 150 cubic yards (125 cubic meters) per group of cylinders.

At a minimum, a group of test cylinders shall consist of the following:

- a. Two test cylinders are required for the 28 day compression test.
- **b.** Two additional cylinders will be required for determining concrete strength, when the Contractor desires to make delivery and obtain acceptance by the Department prior to the 28 day compression test.

Acceptance of the precast units shall be in accordance with Section 460.3 B. The precast units will be accepted when the minimum design concrete compressive strength requirements have been met. Accepted precast units represented by that test group of cylinders may be delivered to the project and will not require the 28 day cylinder test.

- **3. Installation:** Box culvert installation shall conform to the approved shop drawings and the following:
 - **a.** Foundation: Foundation preparation shall be in accordance with Sections 420, 421, and 450. The foundation shall be shaped to provide a satisfactory template section and density.
 - **b. Transverse Joints:** The floor joint between adjacent sections shall be sealed with a preformed mastic along the floor to the top of the haunches. Fabric shall be placed along the top and walls, to provide a minimum of 2 ½ feet (750 mm) of fabric centered on the joint. Transverse joints in the fabric shall be overlapped at least two feet (600 mm). Sufficient adhesive shall be required along the edge of the fabric to hold it in place while backfilling. The lift holes shall be plugged with an approved non-shrink grout or as shown on the approved shop drawings.

The maximum allowable gap at any point between adjacent sections of box culvert shall be 1" (25 mm).

- **c.** Joint Ties: Each section shall be tied to adjacent sections with joint ties as shown on the approved shop drawings.
- **d. Backfilling:** Backfilling shall conform to Section 450. Hand compaction methods may be required for satisfactory compaction under and adjacent to corners with radius and between culverts on multiple installations.
- **C. Prestressed Concrete:** The following shall apply to all prestressed SCC products:
 - **1. General:** The Contractor shall notify the Engineer at least seven days prior to fabrication to permit inspection of the forms and reinforcement by Department personnel.

The Contractor shall have a PCI Level II Certified technician, skilled in the prestressing method used, available to provide assistance and instruction in the use of the prestressing equipment and installation of materials.

Prestressing shall be by the pretensioning method. All common or similar elements shall be prestressed using the same method.

The Contractor shall prevent damage to prestressing steel that weakens the prestressing steel or may cause failure under stress. Nicking, kinking, or twisting of the prestressing steel will not be permitted. Sparks or pieces of molten metal from welding or burning equipment shall not contact any prestressing steel. The use of prestressing steel as a ground for welding equipment will not be permitted. The cutting of surplus tendons by burning will be permitted providing the burning is done rapidly and neatly. The term "prestressing steel" shall be that portion of the prestressing tendons, which will be incorporated in the work.

2. Forms: Forms shall comply with Section 423.3 and the following:

Joints in sectional forms shall have a tight fit without excessive offset.

Forms shall be set on a rigid foundation and the soffit form shall be a plane surface at right angles to the vertical axis of the beam.

The beams shall be accurately cast to the dimensions shown in the plans or in the shop drawings. Requests for minor shape changes to accommodate the available forms shall be accompanied by design calculations.

3. Steel Units: Reinforcement and tendons shall be placed in the position specified and securely held during the placing and setting of the concrete. The distances between the forms and steel shall be maintained by metal bar chairs, spacers, hangers, and precast mortar or concrete blocks of approved shape and dimensions. Metal devices in contact with the forms shall be galvanized. Distances between layers of units shall be maintained by metal spacers, precast mortar, or concrete blocks. Welding of reinforcement or tendons will not be allowed.

Loose rust, dirt, oil, or other foreign substances shall be removed from the prestressing tendons before the side forms are erected.

The hold down devices for deflected strands shall provide for the removal of the device for a distance of one inch (25 mm) or more from the exposed face of the concrete and the resulting hole patched with mortar. As an alternative, the device shall rest on the bottom form and remain in place after concrete placement. When the hold down devices are to remain in place, the portion of the devices in contact with the forms shall be galvanized for a minimum distance of one inch (25 mm).

4. Tensioning:

a. Equipment: Equipment, tools, and machinery used in the work shall be adequate for the purpose for which they are to be used and shall be appropriately maintained.

In all methods of tensioning, the stress induced in the prestressing elements shall be measured both by jacking gages and by elongation of the elements. The results shall check as specified in paragraph two below. Means shall be provided for measuring the elongation of reinforcement to the nearest 1/16 inch (whole millimeter). Stressing devices, whether hydraulic jacks or screw jacks, shall be equipped with accurate calibrated pressure gages, rings, or other devices applicable to the type of jack being used. Jacks, gages, and pumps shall be calibrated as a unit by a competent laboratory under conditions similar to operating conditions. A dated, certified calibration curve shall be furnished for each combination used. Calibration of jacks, gages, and load cells shall be repeated annually or after an overhaul. Recalibration will be required for all equipment that produces erratic results during tensioning operations.

The sensitivity and accuracy of the gages shall be such that at final elongation the total load on the jack(s) can be accurately determined within a tolerance of five percent of the total indicated stress at that time.

b. General Procedures: The tensioning procedure shall be conducted so the indicated stress on the tendons based on gage pressures and the indicated stress based on the corresponding elongation of the tendons may be measured and compared at any time. When the two indicated stresses, corrected for friction loss, differ by five percent or less, the tendons shall be stressed so the lower of the two indicated stresses is equal to the required tension in the tendon. If the difference exceeds five percent, tensioning operations shall cease until the source of the discrepancy has been determined and corrected. Alternate stressing procedures shall be approved by the Engineer prior to fabrication.

Tendons shall be tensioned to produce the forces shown in the plans, or on the approved working drawings with appropriate allowances for all losses. Losses to be provided for shall be as specified in Section 9.16 of Division I, Design, of the AASHTO Standard Specifications for Highway Bridges. The maximum temporary stress (jacking stress) and the stress in the steel before loss due to creep and shrinkage shall not exceed the values allowed in Section 9.15 of Division I, Design, of the AASHTO Specifications.

Each strand shall be given an initial tension of such magnitude and shall be supported at such intervals that the strand is straightened and the slack removed before jacking is started. Strands tensioned as a group shall have the same initial tension and all strands in the group shall be from the same manufacturer.

The tensioning of deflected strands shall be done so that the final tension in all parts of the strand is uniform and means shall be provided to reduce frictional forces at the bend points to a minimum. Hold down devices shall contain rollers to aid in minimizing the effects of friction.

Tension elongation measurements shall be corrected for losses as determined in the field due to slippage of wedges or anchorages, and friction, to obtain the required prestress force in the strands after anchorages are set.

Appreciable changes in elongation of the strands due to a temperature differential in the strands between the tensioning and time of concrete placement shall be considered in the final elongation measurements to obtain the required prestress force at the time of casting. The change in elongation due to temperature shall be based on 1/8 inch per 100 feet (3 mm per 30 meters) of strand length for each 15° F (10.0° C) variation in temperature. Temperature corrections shall be performed as per PCI standards and details of temperature corrections shall be submitted prior to fabrication.

5. Placement of Concrete: The surface temperature of the forms and reinforcing steel, which come into contact with the concrete being placed, shall be raised to a temperature above freezing prior to concrete placement. All deleterious material shall be removed from the forms prior to concrete placement.

Beams shall be cast in an upright position and the concrete shall be placed in continuous lifts not exceeding one half the depth of the beam. A continuous flow of concrete from end to end of the beam may be permitted provided segregation of the concrete is not taking place. Cold joints or initial set between lifts will not be allowed.

The rate of placement shall be maintained at a minimum rate such that no cold joints exist in the beam.

Limited vibrating may be allowed, when necessary, as approved by the Engineer.

The top surface of the beam shall be float finished to seal the surface and depress the coarse aggregate. After finishing and prior to initial set, the top surface shall be given a transverse grooving. The grooves shall be approximately 1/4 inch (6 mm) deep by 1/4 inch (6 mm) wide at one inch (25 mm) spaces. The top surface of the outside edges of the top flange shall be finished with a concrete edging tool for the full length of the beam. The edging tool shall be of sufficient size to produce a smooth finish for approximately the outside 3 inches (75 mm) of flange top width. In addition, a smooth spot shall be left at the span tenth points.

6. Form Removal: When side forms are removed from the curing chamber before the curing cycle (including temperature cooling process) is complete, only the minimum area of the curing chamber enclosure shall be removed and remain uncovered at any one time. The open area in the enclosure shall be immediately closed as each form section is removed. The enclosure shall not remain open for more than 60 minutes.

When the Contractor elects to remove the beams from the casting bed during the cooling process, appropriate measures shall be taken to keep the beams warm during moving operations, and shall immediately resume the cooling process at the storage area.

7. Curing: The Contractor shall provide all approved continuous recording thermometers located in each enclosure and curing chamber. Two recording thermometers shall be provided for each casting chamber having a casting bed length of 100 feet (30 meters) or less. For each additional 100 feet (30 meters) or less in the length of the casting bed, within each chamber, an additional thermometer shall be provided. The thermometers shall record temperatures at intervals not to exceed 15 minutes and have an accuracy of plus or minus 5° F (3° C).

Complete temperature recording charts for all cures shall be submitted to the Engineer prior to acceptance of the beams. If the records indicate that the specified temperature and time element pertaining to the curing are not being complied with, the affected beams will be subject to rejection.

Curing shall be maintained until the concrete has gained sufficient strength for prestress transfer.

8. **Prestress Transfer:** For pretensioned beams, the prestress transfer shall not be made until the control cylinders, cured with the beams, indicate that the concrete has reached the compressive strength specified in the plans, or as amended by the approved shop drawings.

Detensioning shall be accomplished after the steam or radiant heat curing has been discontinued and before the concrete temperature drops below 65° F (18° C).

The prestress transfer sequence shall keep the lateral eccentricity of the prestress to a minimum and shall prevent cracking in the top flange of the beams.

In addition, the prestress transfer shall be made in accordance with the following:

When steam or other added heat is used for cure, the prestress transfer shall be made while the concrete in the beams is still warm and moist.

The prestress transfer may be made by the gradual release of hydraulic jacks, by heating exposed portions of individual strands to failure, or shall be completed as detailed in approved production procedures.

When heating of individual strands is employed, it shall be subject to the following:

Heating of each individual strand shall be done simultaneously on the strand at a minimum of two locations along the casting bed. The sequence of heating each strand along the bed, the sequence of prestress transfer between individual strands, and the sequence of release of the hold downs for deflected strands for the prestress transfer shall be such that no deleterious effect will result. A schedule of the proposed prestress transfer operations shall be submitted with the shop drawings.

Heating shall be done with a large, low oxygen flame along the strand for a minimum distance of five inches (125 mm). The application of heat shall be controlled so that failure of the first wire in the strand does not occur for at least five seconds after heat is applied, followed by gradual elongation and failure of the remaining wires. If the release is not gradual and damages the beam, this method of release shall be discontinued.

- **9. Tolerances:** Dimensional tolerances of the completed beams shall not exceed the dimensional tolerances specified in the current edition of Prestressed Concrete Institute Manual for Quality Control for Plants and Production of Precast Prestressed Concrete Products.
- **10. Handling, Storage, Transportation, and Installation:** Pretensioned beams may be moved from the casting bed to the storage yard after the prestress transfer strength has been reached but shall not be removed from the casting yard or installed until they have reached the specified minimum design compressive strength, as indicated by the test cylinders cured with the beams.

Prestressed beams shall remain in an upright position at all times. The beams shall be supported during storage, lifting, and transportation at only two points. During lifting and transporting, each point shall be not farther from the end of the beam than the depth of the beam. During storage, the points shall not be farther from the end of the beam than one third the depth of the beam.

The prestressed concrete beams shall be installed and fastened in accordance with the details shown in the plans.

- **D. Frequency of Testing:** Sampling and testing by the Department shall be in accordance with the Materials Manual with the following exceptions:
 - First Three Truckloads: The fresh (plastic) concrete tests listed in Section 460.3 T.2 shall be performed on the concrete from the first three truckloads of any individual concrete placement. Sampling of the concrete for this application shall be at the beginning of the batch after 5 gallons of concrete has been discharged from the mixing drum. The slump flow spread and the J-Ring spread tests shall be performed concurrently or subsequently with no more than two minutes elapsed time between the slump flow spread and the J-Ring spread tests.

- 2. Subsequent Truckloads: After the first three truckloads, fresh (plastic) concrete tests shall be performed on the concrete from all subsequent truckloads at the following frequency:
 - **a.** Slump Flow Spread: Slump flow spread shall be tested at a rate of every conveyance.
 - **b.** J-Ring Spread: J-Ring spread shall be tested at a rate of one out of every two conveyances.

The slump flow spread and the J-Ring spread tests shall be performed on the same conveyance. The slump flow spread and the J-Ring spread tests shall be performed concurrently or subsequently with no more than two minutes elapsed time between the slump flow spread and J-ring spread tests.

- **c.** Entrained Air Content: Entrained air content shall be tested at a rate of one out of every four conveyances.
- **d. Unit Weight:** Unit weight shall be tested at a rate of one out of every four conveyances.
- **e. Temperature:** Temperature shall be tested at a rate of every conveyance.

560.4 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

- A. Prestressed Concrete Beam: Measurement of prestressed beams will not be made. Plans quantity will be used for payment.
- **B.** Furnishing Precast Box Culvert: Measurement for furnishing precast box culverts will not be made. Plans quantity shall be used for payment.
- C. Installing Precast Box Culvert: Measurement for installing precast box culvert will not be made. Plans quantity shall be used for payment
- **D.** Furnishing Precast Box Culvert End Sections: Furnishing precast box culvert end sections will be measured per each. One end section will be considered to be all of the individual pieces required to construct one end of the box culvert.
- E. Installing Precast Box Culvert End Sections: Installing precast box culvert end sections will be measured per each. One end section will be considered to be all of the individual pieces required to construct one end of the box culvert.

560.5 BASIS OF PAYMENT

A. Prestressed Concrete Beam: Prestressed concrete beams will be paid at the contract unit price per foot (meter). Payment will be full compensation for furnishing and installing the prestressed concrete beam, and all other incidentals.

- **B.** Furnishing Precast Box Culvert: Furnish precast box culvert will be paid for at the contract unit price per 0.1 foot (0.1 meter). Payment will be full compensation for furnishing the box culvert, joint seal mastic, drainage fabric, and joint ties.
- **C.** Installing Precast Box Culvert: Installing precast box culvert will be paid for at the contract unit price per 0.1 foot (0.1 meter). Payment will be full compensation for precast box culvert installation and will include compensation for foundation preparation, backfilling, and all other incidentals.
- **D. Furnishing Precast Box Culvert End Sections:** Furnishing precast box culverts will be paid for at the contract unit price per each.
- E. Installing Precast Box Culvert End Sections: Installing precast box culvert end sections will be paid for at the contract unit price per each.

* * * * *